

PROJECT No.: TCS00409/08



DSD CONTRACT NO. DC/2007/08
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS WORKS IN TAI PO TIN,
PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LIN MA HANG

21ST MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING &
AUDIT REPORT FOR THE DESIGNATED WORKS UNDER
THE PROJECT – NOVEMBER 2010
CHANNELS MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B, MUP05 AND
LMH01

PREPARED FOR

CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION COMPANY
LIMITED

Quality Index

| Date | Reference No. | Prepared By | Certified by |
|------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| 15 December 2010 | TCS00409/08/600/R0886v2 |  Ray Cheung Assistant Environmental Consultant |  T.W. Tam Environmental Team Leader |

| Version | Date | Remarks |
|---------|------------------|--|
| 1 | 8 December 2010 | First Submission |
| 2 | 15 December 2010 | Amended against IEC's comments on 14 December 2010 |

This report has been prepared by Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting with all reasonable skill, care and diligence within the terms of the Agreement with the client, incorporating our General Terms and Conditions of Business and taking account of the resources devoted to it by agreement with the client. We disclaim any responsibility to the client and others in respect of any matters outside the scope of the above. This report is confidential to the client and we accept no responsibility of whatsoever nature to third parties to whom this report, or any part thereof, is made known. Any such party relies upon the report at their own risk.

ENVIRON

Ref.: DSDFANLGEM01_0_0850L.10

15 December 2010

By Fax (26598323) and By Post

Engineer's Representative Office
Black & Veatch Hong Kong Ltd
503 Tai Po Tin, Ta Kwu Ling
Fanling, New Territories

Attention: Mr. Gilbert Ying

Dear Mr. Ying,

**Re: Contract No. DC/2007/08 (EP No. EP-277/2007/A)
Drainage Improvement Works at Tai Po Tin, Ping Che,
Man Uk and Lin Ma Hang
Monthly EM&A Report for Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B, MUP05 and
LMH01 for November 2010 (Rev. 2)**

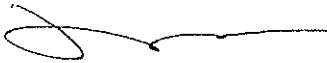
Reference is made to the 21st Monthly EM&A Report (ref. no.: R0886v2) for the Designated Project Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B, MUP05 and LMH01 provided by the Environmental Team by email on 15 December 2010.

We would like to inform that we have no comment on the captioned report.

Please also note that the Monthly EM&A Report had been verified in accordance with the Condition 3.4 of the Environmental Permit No. EP-277/2007/A.

Thank you very much for your kind attention and please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely,



David Yeung
Independent Environmental Checker

c.c. AUES

Attn: Mr. T. W. Tam

Fax: 2959-6079

Q:\Projects\DSDFANLGEM01\Corr\DSDFANLGEM01_0_0850L.10.doc

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- ES.01 This is the **21st** monthly EM&A Report for Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B, MUP05 and LMH01 covering a period from **26 October** to **25 November 2010** (the Reporting Period). These works are classified as Designated Projects under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) and Environmental Permit No.EP277/2007/A.
- ES.02 As construction works were undertaken only at Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B, MUP05 during the Reporting Period, environmental monitoring for air quality, construction noise, water quality and ecology was therefore performed at those channels only.
- ES.03 In air quality and noise monitoring, there were no Action/ Limit Level exceedance recorded in this reporting period.
- ES.04 In stream water quality monitoring, there were also **no** exceedance recorded in the reporting period. Therefore, no associated corrective actions were required.

| Station | DO | | Turbidity | | pH Value | | SS | | Total Exceedance | |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|-----------|-------|----------|-------|--------|-------|------------------|-------|
| | Action | Limit | Action | Limit | Action | Limit | Action | Limit | Action | Limit |
| MUP-W4 ^(a) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| MUP-W5 ^(b) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| MUP-W6 ^(b) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Exceedances | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Remarks: ^(a) impact station; ^(b) Temporary or mobile station

- ES.05 **Five** ecological general audits were performed in this reporting month at the nominated construction channel (MUP05). It was noticed that the underground water seeped into a trench was found drained into the natural section of the stream during the inspection on 11 November 2010 and the contractor has been reminded to review and install temporary drainage measures to ensure that no contaminated water will enter the water bodies.
- ES.06 No written or verbal complaint, notification of summons or successful prosecution was received (written or verbal) for each media during the Reporting Period. No adverse environmental impacts were observed during the weekly site inspection and environmental audit which indicated that the implemented mitigation measures for air quality, construction noise, water quality and ecology were effective. Minor deficiencies found during the weekly site inspection were in general rectified within the specified deadlines. The environmental performance of the Project was therefore considered satisfactory.
- ES.07 As dry season has come, dust control measures to avoid dust emissions should be properly provided and maintained, as appropriate. The contractor is reminded that mitigation measures for dust emission should therefore be fully implemented.
- ES.08 In addition, attention should also be paid to water quality, ecology as well as noise impact during the construction work progress, and with other environmental issues identified in the EM&A Manual. Mitigation measures recommended in the Environmental Study Report (ESR) and summarized in Mitigation Measure Implementation Schedule should continually be applied.

| TABLE OF CONTENTS | | PAGE |
|--------------------------|--|---------------|
| 1. | INTRODUCTION | - 1 - |
| 1.1 | Report Structure | - 1 - |
| 2. | BASIC PROJECT INFORMATION | - 2 - |
| 2.1 | Project Organization | - 2 - |
| 2.2 | Master Construction Program for the Project | - 2 - |
| 2.3 | Works Undertaken During the Reporting Month | - 2 - |
| 3. | ENVIRONMENTAL STATUS | - 3 - |
| 3.1 | Work Undertaken during the Month with Illustrations | - 3 - |
| 3.2 | Implementation of Environmental Protection and Pollution Control | - 3 - |
| 4. | SUMMARY OF IMPACT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS | - 4 - |
| 4.1 | Monitoring Parameters | - 4 - |
| 4.2 | Monitoring Locations | - 4 - |
| 4.3 | Monitoring Frequency | - 5 - |
| 4.4 | Monitoring Equipment | - 6 - |
| 4.5 | Monitoring Procedure | - 7 - |
| 4.6 | Environmental Quality Performance Limits | - 9 - |
| 4.7 | Event and Action Plans | - 11 - |
| 4.8 | Environmental Mitigation Measures | - 11 - |
| 4.9 | Data Management and Data QA/QC Control | - 11 - |
| 5. | IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS | - 12 - |
| 5.1 | Air Quality | - 12 - |
| 5.2 | Construction Noise | - 13 - |
| 5.3 | Water Quality | - 14 - |
| 5.4 | Ecology | - 15 - |
| 5.5 | Other Factors Influencing the Monitoring Results | - 15 - |
| 5.6 | QA/QC Results and Detection Limits | - 15 - |
| 6. | REPORT ON NON-COMPLIANCE, COMPLAINT, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION | - 16 - |
| 6.1 | Record of Non-Compliance of Action and Limit Levels | - 16 - |
| 6.2 | Environmental Complaints | - 16 - |
| 6.3 | Record of Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution | - 16 - |
| 6.4 | Review of Reasons for and Implication of Non-Compliance, Complaint and Notice of Summons | - 16 - |
| 6.5 | Description of Follow-up Actions Taken | - 16 - |
| 6.6 | Others | - 16 - |
| 7 | CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS | - 18 - |

Appendices

| | |
|------------|---|
| Appendix A | Project Site Location Plan |
| Appendix B | The Organization Chart and Lines of Communication with Environmental Management |
| Appendix C | Master Construction Program, Future Construction Works & Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule |
| Appendix D | Location of Monitoring Stations |
| Appendix E | Certificates of Calibration |
| Appendix F | Details of the Event Action Plan |
| Appendix G | Monitoring Schedule |
| Appendix H | Detailed Impact Monitoring Data of Air Quality and Water Quality |
| Appendix I | Graphic Plot of Monitoring |
| Appendix J | Meteorological Records |
| Appendix K | Proforma of the weekly ET Site Inspection Checklist |
| Appendix L | Proforma of the Ecology Inspection Checklist |
| Appendix M | Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table |

Tables

| | |
|------------|---|
| Table 1-1 | Summary of the Channels under the Project |
| Table 3-1 | Environmental Mitigation Measures Undertake in Reporting Month |
| Table 3-2 | Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits |
| Table 4-1 | Summary of Monitoring Parameters |
| Table 4-2 | Monitoring Locations Proposed in the EM&A Manuals |
| Table 4-3 | Air Quality Monitoring Equipment |
| Table 4-4 | Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment |
| Table 4-5 | Water Quality Monitoring Equipment |
| Table 4-6 | Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality |
| Table 4-7 | Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise |
| Table 4-8 | Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality |
| Table 4-9 | Action and Limit Levels for Ecology in Construction Phase at Channels MUP05 and LMH01 |
| Table 4-10 | Action Level for Landscape and Visual Impact in Construction Phase |
| Table 5-1 | Summary of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) |
| Table 5-2 | Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) |
| Table 5-3 | Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at MUP-N1 / MUP01/02-N1 (MUP05) |
| Table 5-4 | Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at MUP-N2 (MUP05) |
| Table 5-5 | Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at MUP-N3 (MUP05) |
| Table 5-6 | Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at MUP-N4 (MUP04A) |
| Table 5-8 | Summary of Defects and Deficiencies Identified and Follow-up Actions and Remedies Taken |
| Table 6-1 | Summary of Quantities of Waste for Disposal |
| Table 6-2 | Summary of Quantities of Waste for Reuse/Recycling |
| Table 6-3 | Summary of Findings of Site Inspection and Environmental Audit |

1. INTRODUCTION

The Chiu Hing Construction & Transportation Company Limited (CHCT) was appointed by the Drainage Services Department (DSD) to perform a contract – Contract No. DC/2007/08 *Drainage Improvement Works at Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang* (the Project). Total construction time is approximately 32 months.

The Project involves construction of various river channels: some classified as Designated Project (DP) and some Non-designated Project (Non-DP) under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499), as summarized in **Table 1-1**.

Table 1-1 Summary of the Channels under the Project

| Channel ID | Location | Designated / Non-Designated |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| TKL02 | Tai Po Tin | Non-Designated |
| TKL07 | Ping Che / Ta Kwu Ling | Non-Designated |
| MUP01 | Man Uk Pin | Non-Designated |
| MUP02 | | Non-Designated |
| MUP03A and MUP03B | | Designated (EP277/2007/A) |
| MUP04A and MUP04B | | Designated (EP277/2007/A) |
| MUP05 | | Designated (EP277/2007/A) |
| LMH01 | | Lin Ma Hang |

This is the **21st** monthly report covering data from **26 October to 25 November 2010** to present the monitoring results of air quality, construction noise, water quality and ecology for the Designated Project of Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B, MUP05 and LMH01 under the Environmental Monitoring & Audit Manual [382486/73//Issue2]. A set of location plans showing all DP works covered in this report are illustrated in **Appendix A**. Details of EM&A requirements for the Designated Project are summarized below:

- (a) Channel MUP03A&B – NA
- (b) Channel MUP04A&B – the scope of environmental monitoring includes construction noise, air quality and water quality
- (c) Channel MUP05 – the scope of environmental monitoring includes construction noise, air quality, water quality and ecology
- (d) Channel LMH01 – the scope of environmental monitoring includes construction noise, air quality, water quality and ecology

It has been agreed among the Engineer's Representative (ER), the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC), the Contractor (CHCT), the Environmental Team (ET) and the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) that 25th of each month is the cut-off day of each reporting month. Data collected after the 26th of every month will be reported in the next issue.

1.1 REPORT STRUCTURE

This report has been written in accordance with the requirements set out in the *Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual* (the EM&A Manual) with the following structure:

| | |
|-----------|--|
| Section 1 | Introduction |
| Section 2 | Basic Project Information |
| Section 3 | Environmental status |
| Section 4 | Summary of Impact EM&A Requirements |
| Section 5 | Impact Monitoring Results |
| Section 6 | Report on Non-Compliance (NC), Complaint, Notification of Summons (NOS) and Successful prosecution |
| Section 7 | Conclusions and Recommendations |

2. BASIC PROJECT INFORMATION

2.1 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

The organization chart and lines of communication with respect to the on-site environmental management and the management structure are shown in **Appendix B**.

2.2 MASTER CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM FOR THE PROJECT

The master construction program of the Project is shown in **Appendix C**. Environmental mitigation measures implemented are shown in **Appendix C**.

2.3 WORKS UNDERTAKEN DURING THE REPORTING MONTH

During this reporting month, the construction work undertaken at the designated work areas is listed as follows:

| <u>Channel</u> | <u>Construction Work Activities</u> |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B; and MUP05 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Survey setting out• Construction of site access• Site clearance• Construction of footbridge, access ramps and gabion wall• Tree transplant |
| LMH01 | Not yet commenced |

Future construction works is provided in **Appendix C**.

3. ENVIRONMENTAL STATUS

3.1 WORK UNDERTAKEN DURING THE MONTH WITH ILLUSTRATIONS

In this reporting month, the construction work was undertaken at Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B and MUP05. All proposed construction channels are located at Man Uk Pin. The environmental mitigation implement is shown in **Table 3-1**.

Table 3-1 Environmental Mitigation Measures Undertake in the Reporting Month

| Location | Construction Activities | Environmental Mitigation Measures to be deployed |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B; and MUP05 | Survey setting out | ◆ Trees will be properly protected before works commenced. |
| | Construction of site access | ◆ Excavated area and stockpile of soil material will be dampened/covered before dispose off-site |
| | Site clearance | ◆ Water spraying will be provided before and during handling of excavated material. |
| | Construction of access ramp, footbridge and gabion wall | ◆ Excavated area and stockpile of soil material will be dampened/covered before dispose off-site ◆ Water spraying will be provided before and during handling of excavated material. ◆ Retained tree will be properly protected before works commenced |
| | Tree transplant | ◆ Excavated area and stockpile of C&D material will be dampened/covered before dispose off-site ◆ Retained tree will be properly protected before works commenced. |

3.2 IMPLEMENTATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND POLLUTION CONTROL

The implementation of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures as recommended in the EM&A Manual or ES is shown in **Appendix C**.

A summary status of the permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project in this reporting month is presented in **Table 3-2**.

Table 3-2 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits

| Item | Item Description | Permit Status |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Environmental Permit No.EP277/2007/A | Issued on 1 Dec 2009 |
| 2 | Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) | Notification to EPD on 27/12/2007 |
| 3 | Chemical Waste Producer Registration • 5213-652-C3251-04 • 5213-652-C3251-05 | Valid date: 23 July 2008 Valid date: 15 August 2008 |
| 4 | Water Pollution Control (Discharge license) • W5/1G34/1 • W5/1G35/1 • W5/1I324/1 • W5/1I325/1 | Expiry date: 31 August 2013 Expiry date: 31 August 2013 Expiry date: 31 August 2013 Expiry date: 31 August 2013 |
| 5 | Account for Disposal of Construction Waste No. 7006522 | Valid date: 9 January 2008 |
| 6 | Construction Noise Permit | Nil |

4. SUMMARY OF IMPACT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Environmental monitoring and audit for air quality, noise, water quality and ecology have been recommended in the EM&A Manual. They are summarized below.

4.1 MONITORING PARAMETERS

The monitoring parameters are summarized in **Table 4-1**.

Table 4-1 Summary of Monitoring Parameters

| Environmental Issue | Parameters | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| Air Quality | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1-hour Total Suspended Particulate (1-hour TSP); and 24-hour Total Suspended Particulate (24-hour TSP) | |
| Construction Noise | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (30min) (Leq(30min)) during the normal working hours; and A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (5min) (Leq(5min)) for construction work during the Restricted Hours | |
| Water Quality | In-situ Measurement | temperature, dissolved oxygen (DO), dissolved oxygen saturation (DOS), pH value, water depth, temperature & turbidity |
| | Laboratory Analysis | suspended solids (SS) |
| Ecology | MUP05 and LMH01 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The stream conditions monitoring (in-situ measurements of DO, pH and turbidity; laboratory testing of SS); General site audit to reporting the mitigation measures are properly implemented during the construction phase |

4.2 MONITORING LOCATIONS

4.2.1 Monitoring Locations Proposed in the EM&A manuals

Monitoring locations have been identified in the EM&A Manual. They are shown in **Appendix D** and summarized in **Table 4-2**.

Table 4-2 Monitoring Locations Proposed in the EM&A Manuals

| Issue | Channel | Sensitive Receiver | Monitoring Location ID | Detailed Address | |
|-------|---------|---|------------------------------|---|--|
| Air | MUP04A | MUP04A-2 | MUP-A3 | Village house near Loi Tung | |
| | MUP05 | MUP05-2 (same as MUP01/02-1) | MUP-A1 (same as MUP01/02-A1) | Village north of Loi Tung (same as Village house at Man Uk Pin) | |
| | MUP05 | MUP05-4 | MUP-A2a# | Village north of Loi Tung | |
| Noise | MUP04A | MUP04A-2 | MUP-N4 | Village house near Loi Tung | |
| | MUP05 | MUP05-2 (same as MUP01/02-1) | MUP-N1 (same as MUP01/02-N1) | Village north of Loi Tung (same as Village house at Man Uk Pin) | |
| | | | MUP-N2 | Village north of Loi Tung | |
| | | | MUP-N3 | Village north of Loi Tung | |
| | LMH01 | LMH01-1 LMH01-2 LMH01-3 LMH01-4 LMH01-5 | LMH-N1* | Village of Lin Ma Hang(* Remark: Mobile station subject to the location of the construction works to be measured at Sensitive Receiver LMH01-1 or LMH01-2 or LMH01-3 or LMH01-4 or LMH01-5) | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Water | MUP04A | Control Station | MUP-W3 | Upstream of MUP04A works | |
| | MUP05 | Control Station | MUP-W1 (same as MUP01/02-W1) | Upstream of MUP01 works | |
| | | Control Station | MUP-W2 (same as MUP01/02-W2) | Upstream of MUP02 works | |
| | | Impact Station | MUP-W4 | Downstream of MUP05 works immediately at the discharge point to River Indus | |
| | | Temporary / Mobile Station | MUP-W5 | Within MUP05, downstream of the discharge point of MUP01/02 and upstream of the discharge point of MUP04A | |
| | | Temporary / Mobile Station | MUP-W6 | Within MUP05, downstream of the discharge point of MUP01/02 and MUP04A | |

| Issue | Channel | Sensitive Receiver | Monitoring Location ID | Detailed Address |
|---------|-----------------|--|------------------------|--|
| Water | LMH01 | Control Station | LMH-W1 | Upstream of LMH01 works |
| | | Control Station | LMH-W2 | Upstream of LMH01 works |
| | | Impact Station | LMH-W3 | Downstream of all LMH01 works immediately at the discharge point to Shenzhen River |
| | | Temporary / Mobile Station | LMH-W4 | Upstream and downstream of particular group of LMH01 works |
| | | Temporary / Mobile Station | LMH-W5 | Upstream and downstream of particular group of LMH01 works |
| | | Temporary / Mobile Station | LMH-W6 | Upstream and downstream of particular group of LMH01 works |
| Ecology | MUP05 and LMH01 | Water Quality of Stream | | Upstream and downstream of Construction site |
| | | General Site audit (with emphasis on ecological mitigation measures) | | Along stream channel, within 100m upstream and downstream of construction site |
| | LMH01 | Surveys of fish species | | Along stream channel, within 100m upstream and downstream of construction site |

Access to the original air quality monitoring location MUP-A2 has been denied. The nearby air quality sensitive receiver MUP05-4 is recommended to be the replacement of the denied MUP-A2 and named MUP-A2a for ease of reference.

4.3 MONITORING FREQUENCY

The impact monitoring should be conducted during the construction activities pass through the contract period to ensure the ambient environmental conditions compliance with the environmental performance criteria i.e. Action and Limit Levels for the Project. The impact monitoring frequency specified in the EM&A Manual is summarized below.

Air Quality

Parameters: 24-hour TSP and 1-hour TSP.

Frequency: Once every 6 days for 24-hour TSP & three times every 6 days for 1-hour TSP.

Duration: During the course of construction works

Construction Noise

Parameters: Leq(30 min) in six consecutive Leq(5 min) measurements..

Frequency: Once a week during 0700-1900 on normal weekdays:

Duration: During the course of construction works

Water Quality

Parameters: Duplicate in-situ measurements of water depth, temperature, DO, pH & turbidity; and laboratory testing of SS. Relevant data will also be measured time of sampling, DO Saturation, weather conditions and special phenomena.

Depths: All measurements will be carried out at three water depths, namely, 1 m below water surface, mid-water depth, and 1 m above river bed. If the water depth is less than 6 m, the mid-depth measurement will be omitted. If the depth is less than 3 m, only the mid-depth measurement will be taken.

Frequency: 3 days a week with an interval of at least 36 hours between two consecutive sampling days

Duration: During the construction period of the channel works

Ecology

According to the EM&A Manual [382486/73/Issue2], ecology monitoring is only performed at the Channels MUP05 and LMH01 during the construction phase, the monitoring requirements are listed as following:

Parameters:

- (a) General site audit with emphasis on ecology mitigation measure;
- (ii) Water quality of stream (DO, pH, turbidity and SS); and
- (iii) Survey of fish species, which is only requested at Channel LMH01

Frequency:

- (b) Once a week for general site audit throughout the construction period;
- (ii) Three times per week for stream monitoring; and
- (iii) Once per week for survey of fish species.

Duration:

Throughout the whole construction period

4.4 MONITORING EQUIPMENT

The monitoring equipment for air quality, construction noise, stream water quality and ecology are summarized below.

4.4.1 Air Quality

A list of air quality monitoring equipments is shown in **Table 4-3**.

Table 4-3 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment | Model |
|--|-------------------------------|
| 24-hour TSP | |
| High Volume Air Sampler (herein after 'HVS') | Grasby Anderson GMWS 2310 HVS |
| Calibration Kit | TISCH Model TE-5025A |
| 1-hour TSP | |
| Portable Dust Meter | TSI DustTrak Model 8520 |

4.4.2 Construction Noise

A list of construction noise monitoring equipments is shown in **Table 4-4**.

Table 4-4 Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment | Model |
|-------------------------------|------------------|
| Integrating Sound Level Meter | B&K Type 2236 |
| Calibrator | B&K Type 4231 |
| Portable Wind Speed Indicator | Testo Anemometer |

4.4.3 Water Quality

Monitoring Equipment for water quality are shown in **Table 4-5**.

Table 4-5 Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment | Model / Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| In-situ Measurement | |
| Water Depth Detector | Eagle Sonar or steel ruler |
| Water Sampler | Teflon bailer / bucket |
| Thermometer & DO meter | YSI Multimeter |
| pH meter | Extech pH EC 500 |
| Turbidimeter | Hach 2100p |
| Sample Container | High density polythene bottles (provided by laboratory) |
| Storage Container | 'Willow' 33-litter plastic cool box |
| Laboratory Analysis | |
| Suspended Solids | HOKLAS accredited Laboratory |

4.4.4 Equipment Calibration

The calibrations certificate of all monitoring equipment are used during the impact monitoring program are attached in **Appendix E** and the calibration requirement are described in below:

Air Quality

The calibration of the HVS is performed at a two month intervals in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using the NIST-certified standard calibrator (Tisch Calibration Kit Model No.TE-5025A). The calibration data are properly documented and the associated records are maintained by the ET for future reference.

The 1-hour TSP meter is calibrated at a year intervals in accordance with the in-house method. Zero response of the equipment is checked before and after each monitoring event.

Noise

The sound level meters are calibrated using an acoustic calibrator prior to and after spot checking measurements. The meters are regularly calibrated by HOKLAS accredited laboratory. Prior to and following each noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter is checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements are considered valid only if the calibration levels before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB

Water Quality

In-situ monitoring instruments are calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme at 3 monthly intervals.

4.4.5 Ecology

The following equipment will be used for monitoring:-

- General: field note books and survey forms, digital camera; and
- Binoculars (7-10x and 8 x 30 magnification);

4.4.6 Others EM&A Requirement

Landscape & Visual and Cultural Heritage impact monitoring are also required for the Designated Project and stipulated in EM&A manual [382486/73//Issue2] **Section 7** and **Section 8** accordingly

Landscape & Visual

Landscape and visual mitigation measures should be implemented during construction phase according to the EM&A Manual. The construction phase landscape and visual EM&A shall be carried out as part of the site audit program. Site inspection will be undertaken at least once every two weeks throughout the construction period.

Cultural Heritage

Cultural heritage of the Terrance Wall (AAHB-855) at Lin Ma Hang (LMH01) is required to be carried out during the construction phase in accordance with the EM&A Manual [382486/73//Issue2].

4.5 MONITORING PROCEDURE

The monitoring methodology and procedure during the impact monitoring are presented as below:

4.5.1 Air Quality

1-hour TSP

Operation of the 1-hour TSP meter is follow manufacturer's Operation and Service Manual. The 1-hour TSP monitor, a TSI Dust Track Aerosol Monitor Model 8520, or Sibata LD-3 Laser Dust Meter is a portable, battery-operated laser photometer. The 1-hour TSP meter provides a real time 1-hour TSP measurement based on 90° light scattering. The 1-hour TSP monitor consists of the following:

- A pump to draw sample aerosol through the optic chamber where TSP is measured;
- A sheath air system to isolate the aerosol in the chamber to keep the optics clean for maximum reliability; and
- A built-in data logger compatible with Windows based program to facilitate data collection, analysis and reporting.

The 1-hour TSP meter using was within the valid period, calibrated by the manufacturer prior to purchasing. Zero response of the instrument was checked before and after each monitoring event.

24-hour TSP

The equipment used for 24-hour TSP measurement is the HVS brand named Thermo Andersen, Model GS2310 TSP high volume air sampling system, which complied with EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50. The HVS consists of the following:

- An anodized aluminum shelter;
- A 8"x10" stainless steel filter holder;

- A blower motor assembly;
- A continuous flow/pressure recorder;
- A motor speed-voltage control/elapsed time indicator;
- A 6-day mechanical timer, and
- A power supply of 220v/50 Hz

The HVS is calibrated prior the impact monitoring to following the manufacturer's instruction using the NIST-certified standard calibrator brand named Tisch Calibration Kit Model TE-5028A. Regular HVS operation and maintenance as well as filter paper installation and collection was performed by the ET's competent technicians, whereas laboratory analyses were conducted in a local HOKLAS accredited laboratory, ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd (hereinafter 'ALS'). The analyzed 24-hour TSP filters were kept in ALS for six months prior to disposal.

Meteorological Information

All relevant data including temperature, pressure, weather conditions, elapsed-time meter reading for the start and stop of the sampler, identification and weight of the filter paper is recorded in detail.

Meteorological information is sourced from the Hong Kong Observatory (Ta Kwu Ling Station). The data included wind direction, wind speed, humidity, rainfall, air pressure and temperature etc that in general is required for evaluating the air quality for air quality monitoring.

4.5.2 Construction Noise

Sound level meters listed above comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications, as recommended in Technical Memorandum BE issued under the Noise Control Ordinance (NCO).

All noise measurements are performed with the meter set to FAST response and on the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (Leq). Leq(30min) measurements are used as the monitoring parameter for the time period throughout the construction phase.

The sound level meter is set higher than 1.2m above the existing ground. The microphone is pointed to the site with the microphone facing perpendicular to the line of sight. The windshield is fitted for all measurements. The measurement point at impact locations is normally set close to the exterior of the building.

Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter is checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency (94dBA). Measurements are accepted as valid due to the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0dB.

4.5.3 Water Quality

Water quality monitoring is conducted at the middle of the water columns (Mid-Depth) due to water columns at all sampling locations are less than 3.0 meters during monitoring.

Water Depth

Water depths are determined prior to measurement and sampling. A steel ruler with a suitable weight was dropped to the bottom of the water column to measure the water depth which is actually well below 1 meter.

Dissolved Oxygen (DO)

A portable Extech Instrument, ExStik^R DO600 DO Meter is used for in-situ DO measurement. The DO meter is capable of measuring DO in the range of 0 – 20 mg/L and 0 – 200 % saturation and checked against water saturated ambient air on each monitoring day prior to monitoring.

Although the DO Meter automatically compensates ambient water temperature to a standard temperature of 20⁰C for ease of comparison of the data under the changing reality, the temperature readings of the DO Meter is recorded.

pH

A portable Extech Instrument, ExStik™ Models pH EC 500 or a Hanna HI98107 pH Meter is used for in-situ pH measurement. The pH meter is capable of measuring pH in the range of 0 – 14 and readable to 0.1. Standard buffer solutions of pH 7 and pH 10 are used for calibration of the instrument before and after measurement.

Turbidity

A portable Hach 2100p turbidity Meter is used for in-situ turbidity measurement. The turbidity meter is capable of measuring turbidity in the range of 0 – 1000 NTU.

Suspended Solids (SS)

SS is determined by ALS using HOKLAS accredited analytical methods namely ALS Method EA-025. The limit of report is 2mg/L

Water Sampler

Water samples are collected by the ET using a plastic sampler to avoid metal contamination. Due to water depth for both sampling locations are lesser than 0.5m, a cleaned plastic beaker is used for sample collection. The sampler is rinsed before collection with the sample to be taken. 1,000mL water sample is collected from depth for laboratory analyses.

Sample Container

Water samples are contained in screw-cap PE (Poly-Ethylene) bottles as provided by ALS. The PE bottles are pretreated by laboratory in accordance with the corresponding analytical requirements of HOKLAS. Where appropriate, the sampling bottles are rinsed with the water to be contained. Water sample is transferred from the sampler to the sample bottles to 95% bottle capacity to allow possible volume expansion during delivery and storage.

Sample Storage and delivery

A 'Willow' 33-liter plastic cool box packed with ice is used to preserve the collected water samples prior to arrival at the laboratory. The temperature of the cool box is maintained as close to 4°C as possible without being frozen. Samples are delivered to the laboratory end of sampling day or following day within the maximum storage time requirement.

Chemical Analysis

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd (HOKLAS No. 66) is appointed by ET to provide analytical services for this project. The analysis of suspended solids is carried out to follow the APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater 19ed 2540D. The sample preparation and analysis under the QA/QC control is follow the HOKLAS QA/QC requirements and undertaken by the laboratory.

4.5.4 Ecology

Weekly site audit covering the whole assessment area is conducted during the construction work at Channels MUP05 and LMH01, focusing on the status/condition of the study area and its immediate vicinity, especially those sensitive habitats that have been identified in the ESR and/or habitats of conservation importance as stated in the EIAO TM.

Any changes found during the site audit have been marked and reported in the Monthly EM&A Report, and for those changes will be predicted to possibly or probably have had an impact on flora and fauna distribution or numbers should be highlighted in the Monthly EM&A report.

Ecology of water quality monitoring at the stream as requested to undertake in upstream and downstream of construction site Channels MUP05 and LMH01. The location of monitoring stations and requirements are same as the Water Quality Monitoring at the Channels MUP05 and LMH01. The procedure of water monitoring is same as the Water Quality monitoring.

4.6 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY PERFORMANCE LIMITS

Baseline EM&A monitoring was carried out from 17 September to 13 October 2008, and ecological baseline monitoring for the habitat updating was performed on 16 September 2008 in accordance with the EM&A Manuals requirements. A summary of Action/Limit (A/L) Levels for air quality, construction noise, stream water quality, ecology and Landscape & Visual are shown in **Tables 4-6, 4-7, 4-8, 4-9 and 4-10** respectively.

Table 4-6 Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality

| Monitoring Station | Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | | Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | |
|--------------------|---|-------------|--|-------------|
| | 1-hour TSP | 24-hour TSP | 1-hour TSP | 24-hour TSP |
| MUP-A1 | >307 | >156 | > 500 | > 260 |
| MUP-A2a | >300 | >149 | > 500 | > 260 |
| MUP-A3 | >299 | >150 | > 500 | > 260 |

Table 4-7 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

| Time Period | Action Level in dB(A) | Limit Level in dB(A) |
|------------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays | When one documented complaint is received | > 75* dB(A) |

Note: * Reduces to 70 dB(A) for schools and 65 dB(A) during the school examination periods.

Table 4-8 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

| Monitoring Location | | DO (mg/L) | | Turbidity (NTU) | | pH (Unit) | | SS (mg/L) | |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| ID | Station Type | Action Level | Limit Level | Action Level | Limit Level | Action Level | Limit Level | Action Level | Limit Level |
| MUP-W1 | Control | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| MUP-W2 | Control | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| MUP-W3 | Control | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| MUP-W4 | Impact | 5.27 | 5.18 | 18.03 | 24.81 | 6.5 – 8.5 | 6.0 – 9.0 | 15.8 | 17.6 |
| MUP-W5 | Mobile | 4.42 | 4.37 | 7.88 | 8.54 | 6.5 – 8.5 | 6.0 – 9.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 |
| MUP-W6 | Mobile | 4.54 | 4.51 | 11.81 | 14.84 | 6.5 – 8.5 | 6.0 – 9.0 | 3.9 | 4.8 |
| LMH-W1 | Control | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| LMH-W2 | Control | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| LMH-W3 | Impact | 3.96 | 3.62 | 11.31 | 12.10 | 6.5 – 8.5 | 6.0 – 9.0 | 8.8 | 10.6 |
| LMH-W4 | Mobile | 4.34 | 3.98 | 5.33 | 5.95 | 6.5 – 8.5 | 6.0 – 9.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| LMH-W5 | Mobile | 2.14 | 2.07 | 31.46 | 35.33 | 6.5 – 8.5 | 6.0 – 9.0 | 25.0 | 29.8 |
| LMH-W6 | Mobile | 2.67 | 2.65 | 12.32 | 13.02 | 6.5 – 8.5 | 6.0 – 9.0 | 4.8 | 6.6 |

Note: - For DO, non-compliance of water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
 - For SS and turbidity, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
 - For pH, non-compliance of water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is exceeded the range of limits.

Table 4-9 Action and Limit Levels for Ecology in Construction Phase at Channels MUP05 and LMH01

| Parameter | Action Level | Limit Level |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any construction works do not cause adverse ecological impacts outside the work site of Channels Where natural banks are to be retained are protected from adverse effects of engineering works, including impacts to riparian vegetation along these banks The existing natural stream channel is protected from adverse effect of engineering works, including potential indirect impacts through increased sedimentation Rock/fines used to form the bottom of the widened channel have the appropriate physical characteristics to permit re-establishment of semi-natural stream conditions The recommended mitigation measures are properly implemented by the Contractor | Non-conformity on one occasion | Repeated Non-conformity |

Table 4-10 Action Level for Landscape and Visual Impact in Construction Phase

| Parameter | Action Level | Limit Level |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Any trespass by the contractor outside the limit of the works, including any damage to existing trees, woodland and vegetation | Non-conformity on one occasion | Repeated non-conformity |

4.7 EVENT AND ACTION PLANS

An Event Action Plan for air quality, construction noise, water quality and ecology has been implemented for this designated project. Details of the Event Action Plan are presented in **Appendix F**.

4.8 ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

The project ESR has recommended environmental mitigation measures to minimize potential environmental impacts arising from the construction of the project. A full list of the mitigation measures is detailed in **Appendix C**.

4.9 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL

The impact monitoring data is handled by the ET's systematic data recording and management, which complies with an in-house certified (ISO 9001:2000) Quality Management System. Standard Field Data Sheets (FDS) are used in the EM&A program.

The monitoring data recorded in the equipment e.g. 1-hour TSP meters and noise meters are downloaded directly at the end of each monitoring day. The downloaded monitoring data are input into a computerized database properly maintained by the ET. The laboratory results are input directly into the computerized database and QA/QC checked by personnel other than those who input the data.

For monitoring activities which require laboratory analysis, the responsible laboratory, ALS, follows the QA/QC requirements as set out under their HOKLAS scheme for all laboratory testing.

5. IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS

In this reporting month, construction works and environmental monitoring had started at Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B and MUP05 located in Man Uk Pin. No impact monitoring has yet been undertaken at Channel LMH01 due to no construction activities during the month. In the future when the EM&A programme will cover all four channels once works in Channel LMH01 start.

The scheduled impact monitoring in this month is shown in **Appendix G** and the monitoring results are detailed in the following sub-sections. The meteorological data during the Reporting Period are summarized in **Appendix J**.

5.1 AIR QUALITY

According to the EM&A Manual, air monitoring is only required to conduct at Channels MUP04A and MUP05 during the construction phase. In this reporting period, the results of impact air quality monitoring for 24-hour and 1-hour TSP are summarized in **Tables 5-1** and **5-2**. The detailed 24-hour TSP monitoring data are shown in **Appendix H** and the graphic plots are shown in **Appendix I**.

Table 5-1 Summary of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)

| Date | MUP-A1 (MUP05) | | | MUP-A2a (MUP05) | | | MUP-A3 (MUP04A) | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Start Time | Measurement | | | Start Time | Measurement | | | Start Time | Measurement | | |
| | | 1 st | 2 nd | 3 rd | | 1 st | 2 nd | 3 rd | | 1 st | 2 nd | 3 rd |
| 26-Oct-10 | 13:48 | 82 | 84 | 80 | 13:21 | 82 | 85 | 80 | 13:37 | 86 | 89 | 82 |
| 1-Nov-10 | 13:52 | 83 | 85 | 81 | 13:24 | 77 | 79 | 75 | 13:41 | 83 | 86 | 81 |
| 6-Nov-10 | 13:49 | 83 | 86 | 81 | 13:19 | 79 | 82 | 75 | 13:34 | 76 | 79 | 73 |
| 12-Nov-10 | 13:53 | 76 | 78 | 74 | 13:24 | 81 | 83 | 79 | 13:37 | 83 | 86 | 81 |
| 18-Nov-10 | 13:53 | 60 | 67 | 54 | 13:29 | 61 | 66 | 56 | 13:43 | 59 | 67 | 52 |
| 24-Nov-10 | 13:49 | 61 | 64 | 57 | 13:26 | 58 | 63 | 52 | 13:41 | 60 | 66 | 56 |
| Average (range) | | 74 (54 – 86) | | | | 73 (52 – 85) | | | | 74 (52 – 89) | | |

Table 5-2 Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)

| Date | MUP-A1 (MUP05) | MUP-A2a (MUP05) | MUP-A3 (MUP04A) |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 30-Oct-10 | 92 | 103 | power failure# |
| 5-Nov-10 | 94 | 83 | power failure# |
| 11-Nov-10 | 45 | power failure# | power failure# |
| 17-Nov-10 | 95 | power failure# | power failure# |
| 23-Nov-10 | 87 | power failure# | power failure# |
| Average (range) | 83 (45 - 95) | -- | -- |

Power failure and no make up of lost samples.

As shown in **Tables 5-1** and **5-2**, there was no exceedance recorded during this reporting period. Besides, there were total 8 power failures incident recorded at Location MUP-A2a and MUP-A3. We have liaised with the Contractor to rectify the power supply as soon as possible.

5.2 CONSTRUCTION NOISE

According to the EM&A Manual, noise monitoring is only required to perform at Channels MUP04A and MUP05 during the construction phase. All noise monitoring results are summarized in **Tables 5-3 to 5-6** and graphic plot are shown in **Appendix I**.

Table 5-3 Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at Channels MUP-N1 / MUP01/02-N1 (MUP05)

| Date | Start Time | 1 st Leq5 | 2 nd Leq5 | 3 rd Leq5 | 4 th Leq5 | 5 th Leq5 | 6 th Leq5 | Leq30 dB(A) |
|---------------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 26-Oct-10 | 15:07 | 66.4 | 65.3 | 66.1 | 65.7 | 65.4 | 66.3 | 65.9 |
| 1-Nov-10 | 15:54 | 63.8 | 64.7 | 63.9 | 63.8 | 64.5 | 64.3 | 64.2 |
| 6-Nov-10 | 16:02 | 66.2 | 65.4 | 66.1 | 65.7 | 64.9 | 65.3 | 65.6 |
| 12-Nov-10 | 15:12 | 62.7 | 61.8 | 62.4 | 62.3 | 61.4 | 62.1 | 62.1 |
| 18-Nov-10 | 15:39 | 61.7 | 60.9 | 61.4 | 62.9 | 62.3 | 61.7 | 61.9 |
| 24-Nov-10 | 16:19 | 66.2 | 65.7 | 65.4 | 64.9 | 65.2 | 65.6 | 65.5 |
| Limit Level (Leq30) | | 75 dB(A) | | | | | | |

Table 5-4 Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at Channels MUP-N2 (MUP05)

| Date | Start Time | 1 st Leq5 | 2 nd Leq5 | 3 rd Leq5 | 4 th Leq5 | 5 th Leq5 | 6 th Leq5 | Leq30 dB(A) |
|---------------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 26-Oct-10 | 13:04 | 67.6 | 66.4 | 66.3 | 66.9 | 66.2 | 66.4 | 66.7 |
| 1-Nov-10 | 13:52 | 66.4 | 65.9 | 66.3 | 66.7 | 65.7 | 66.1 | 66.2 |
| 6-Nov-10 | 13:52 | 66.4 | 66.9 | 66.2 | 67.3 | 66.7 | 66.7 | 66.7 |
| 12-Nov-10 | 13:09 | 63.4 | 64.7 | 63.9 | 64.1 | 63.9 | 64.3 | 64.1 |
| 18-Nov-10 | 14:09 | 65.6 | 64.3 | 65.9 | 66.2 | 64.7 | 65.1 | 65.4 |
| 24-Nov-10 | 14:02 | 64.9 | 63.8 | 64.2 | 64.7 | 64.3 | 64.6 | 64.4 |
| Limit Level (Leq30) | | 75 dB(A) | | | | | | |

Table 5-5 Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at Channels MUP-N3 (MUP05)

| Date | Start Time | 1 st Leq5 | 2 nd Leq5 | 3 rd Leq5 | 4 th Leq5 | 5 th Leq5 | 6 th Leq5 | Leq30 dB(A) |
|---------------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 26-Oct-10 | 14:29 | 65.7 | 64.9 | 65.3 | 65.6 | 65.1 | 64.8 | 65.2 |
| 1-Nov-10 | 15:17 | 69.4 | 70.4 | 69.6 | 70.2 | 70.4 | 70.5 | 70.1 |
| 6-Nov-10 | 15:19 | 69.7 | 70.3 | 70.6 | 70.4 | 70.9 | 70.1 | 70.3 |
| 12-Nov-10 | 14:37 | 69.4 | 70.1 | 70.6 | 70.3 | 70.3 | 70.4 | 70.2 |
| 18-Nov-10 | 14:56 | 68.1 | 67.6 | 67.2 | 67.4 | 67.9 | 67.3 | 67.6 |
| 24-Nov-10 | 15:24 | 70.6 | 71.4 | 72.3 | 72.4 | 71.9 | 71.6 | 71.7 |
| Limit Level (Leq30) | | 75 dB(A) | | | | | | |

Table 5-6 Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at Channels MUP-N4 (MUP04A)

| Date | Start Time | 1 st Leq5 | 2 nd Leq5 | 3 rd Leq5 | 4 th Leq5 | 5 th Leq5 | 6 th Leq5 | Leq30 dB(A) |
|---------------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 26-Oct-10 | 13:43 | 63.7 | 64.2 | 63.8 | 64.6 | 64.9 | 63.7 | 64.2 |
| 1-Nov-10 | 14:34 | 67.4 | 66.9 | 67.1 | 66.7 | 67.2 | 67.1 | 67.1 |
| 6-Nov-10 | 14:39 | 63.8 | 64.2 | 63.6 | 64.4 | 64.1 | 63.7 | 64.0 |
| 12-Nov-10 | 13:51 | 64.2 | 63.6 | 63.9 | 64.4 | 63.7 | 63.9 | 64.0 |
| 18-Nov-10 | 14:47 | 63.9 | 64.6 | 64.1 | 63.4 | 64.5 | 64.2 | 64.1 |
| 24-Nov-10 | 14:46 | 64.2 | 63.6 | 64.7 | 64.9 | 64.4 | 64.3 | 64.4 |
| Limit Level (Leq30) | | 75 dB(A) | | | | | | |

As shown in **Tables 5-3 to 5-6**, the construction noise levels fluctuated well below the Limit Level. No documented complaints against the construction noise were registered during the Reporting Period. No NOE or corrective actions were therefore required for the parameter

5.3 WATER QUALITY

In this reporting month, a total of 13 sampling days were performed for stream water quality monitoring according to the EM&A Manual requirements. Detailed in-situ measurements and laboratory results are shown in **Appendix H** and graphic plots given in **Appendix I**.

There was no exceedance recorded in the reporting period. No associated corrective actions were therefore required. A summary of exceedances in this reporting month is provided in **Table 5-7** below:

Table 5-7 Summary of Stream Water Quality Exceedances

| Station | DO | | Turbidity | | pH Value | | SS | | Total Exceedance | |
|-------------|--------|-------|-----------|-------|----------|-------|--------|-------|------------------|-------|
| | Action | Limit | Action | Limit | Action | Limit | Action | Limit | Action | Limit |
| MUP-W4 (a) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| MUP-W5 (b) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| MUP-W6 (b) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Exceedances | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

For pH measurements, the results shown that the range of pH unit was within 6.80 – 7.40 and within the lower or upper bounds of Action Limit Level.

5.4 ECOLOGY

According to the EM&A Manual [382486/73//Issue2], ecology monitoring is required for Channels MUP05 and LMH01 during the construction phase. In this reporting period, the construction works of Channels MUP05 has already been commenced on 10 March 2009. However construction works in Channel LHM01 has not yet started. So ecology monitoring was only undertaken for Channel MUP05 only. Once construction activities at Channel LMH01 start, ecology monitoring of the stream water will immediately take place.

In this reporting month, five site visits were carried out on 28 October 2010, 4 November 2010, 11 November 2010, 18 November 2010 and 25 November 2010 by an ecological specialist. No non-compliance was observed during the auditing period and all of the mitigation measures were found properly implemented. Moreover, the underground water seeped into a trench was found drained into the natural section of the stream on 11 November 2010 and the contractor has been reminded to review and install temporary drainage measures to ensure that no contaminated water will enter the water bodies.

The detailed findings are listed in the table below and the checklists are attached in *Appendix L*.

Table 5-8 Summary of Defects and Deficiencies Identified and Follow-up Actions and Remedies Taken

| Date of Audit | Defects and Deficiencies Identified | Recommendation | Follow-up Actions and Remedies Taken |
|------------------|---|---|---|
| 28 October 2010 | -- | The mitigation measures were found properly implemented | -- |
| 4 November 2010 | -- | The mitigation measures were found properly implemented | -- |
| 11 November 2010 | Sediment-loaded water was found drained into the natural stream course from the work area | To review the temporary drainage measures as such to ensure no contaminated water will enter the water bodies | Barrier was installed to prevent muddy water from entering the stream |
| 18 November 2010 | -- | The mitigation measures were found properly implemented | - |
| 25 November 2010 | -- | The mitigation measures were found properly implemented | -- |

5.5 OTHER FACTORS INFLUENCING THE MONITORING RESULTS

There were no other noticeable external factors generally affecting the monitoring results in this reporting month.

5.6 QA/QC RESULTS AND DETECTION LIMITS

Not applicable.

6. REPORT ON NON-COMPLIANCE, COMPLAINT, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION

6.1 RECORD OF NON-COMPLIANCE OF ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS

No Action or Limit Level exceedance was identified for air quality and construction noise monitoring as well as stream water quality in this reporting month. No associated corrective actions were therefore required.

6.2 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS

No written or verbal complaints were received (written or verbal) for each medium during the Reporting Period.

6.3 RECORD OF NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION

No notification of summons or successful prosecutions was recorded during the Reporting Period.

6.4 REVIEW OF REASONS FOR AND IMPLICATION OF NON-COMPLIANCE, COMPLAINT AND NOTICE OF SUMMONS

No non-compliance, complaint or Notice of Summons was received in this reporting month.

6.5 DESCRIPTION OF FOLLOW-UP ACTIONS TAKEN

It follows from **Sections 6.1** and **6.4** that no follow-up actions were necessary.

6.6 OTHERS

6.6.1 **Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status**

The quantity of waste for disposal or reuse is summarized in **Tables 6-1** and **6-2**. The monthly summary of waste flow table is shown in **Appendix M**.

Table 6-1 Summary of Quantities of Waste for Disposal

| Type of Waste | Quantity | Disposal Location |
|--|----------|--------------------------|
| C&D Materials (Inert) (in '000m ³) | - | Tuen Mun 38 Fill Bank |
| | 0 | Reused in other Projects |
| C&D Materials (Non-Inert) (in '000m ³) | 0 | NENT |
| Chemical Waste (in '000kg) | 0 | NA |
| General Refuse (in '000m ³) | 0 | NA |

Table 6-2 Summary of Quantities of Waste for Reuse/Recycling

| Type of Waste | Quantity | Disposal Location |
|------------------------------------|----------|-------------------|
| Metals for Recycling (in '000kg) | 0 | NA |
| Paper for Recycling (in '000kg) | 0 | NA |
| Plastics for Recycling (in '000kg) | 0 | NA |

There was no known site effluent discharged but it was assumed that an estimated volume of 50m³ of waste water was discharged in this reporting month.

6.6.2 Site Inspection and Environmental Audit

A total of 5 weekly environmental site inspection and audit were conducted jointly by the ER, EO and ET during the Reporting Period on **27 October, 5, 11, 18 and 25 November 2010** and there was also an IEC audit undertaken on **11 November 2010**. No adverse environmental impacts were observed which indicated that the mitigation measures implemented were effective. Minor deficiencies found in the site inspections and audit was promptly rectified within the specified deadlines. Findings of the site inspection and environmental audit are summarized below. Performa of the weekly ET site inspection and audit activities are presented in **Appendix K**.

Table 6-3 Summary of Findings of Site Inspection and Environmental Audit

| Date | Findings / Deficiencies | Follow-Up Status |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| 27th October 2010 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No adverse environmental issues were observed. As a general reminder, water spraying should be carried out regularly throughout the site especially in dry and windy season. | -- |
| 5th November 2010 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was reminded to clear the stagnant water accumulated on the covering sheet after rainfall. [TKL07] | The deficiencies have been improved during site inspection on 11 th November 2010 |
| 11th November 2010 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was reminded to provide drip tray for the chemical container. [TKL07] Oil leakage was observed, the contractor was reminded to clean the contamination soil and prevent further leakage from the plant. [MUP05] | The deficiencies have been improved during site inspection on 18 th November 2010 |
| 18th November 2010 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scattered of C&D waste and general refuse were observed, housekeeping on site should be improved. [MUP05] Fugitive dust emission was observed. The Contractor was reminded to practice water spraying regularly [MUP05] Accumulated stagnant water was observed during the site inspection. Larvidical oil or pumped out should be undertaken to prevent mosquitoes breeding [MUP05] | The deficiencies have been improved during site inspection on 25 th November 2010 |
| 25th November 2010 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proper storage of chemical containers was reminded [TKL02] The contractor was reminded to prevent dust generation for temporary stockpile [TKL02] The contractor was reminded to properly dispose the wasted generated site clearance [TKL07] The contractor was reminded to provide dust mitigation measures for excavated side slope [TKL07] The contractor was reminded to improve the water mitigation measures applied onsite. [TKL07] | The deficiencies have been improved during site inspection on 2 nd December 2010 |

6.6.3 Works to be undertaken in the Forth-Coming Month

Works to be undertaken next month are shown in the construction program enclosed in **Appendix C**. In addition, the activities undertaken in the Reporting Period including construction, preparation and site clearance activities will also continue in the future. They are summarized below:

The forthcoming activities in the next two months:

- (a) Survey setting out;
- (b) Tree transplant;
- (c) Construction of access ramp, footbridge and gabion wall;
- (d) Site clearance;
- (e) Construction of site access

6.6.4 Future Key Issues and Mitigation Measures for the Forth-Coming Month

As dry season is approaching, dust control measures to avoid dust emissions should be properly provided and maintained, as appropriate.

Although wet season has essentially gone, the water implemented mitigation measures such as sand bags downstream of the excavation site should be maintained as necessary as preventative measures. Mitigation measures for air and water quality should therefore be properly maintained and improved as necessary. Temporary drainage plans should be implemented ahead.

Attention should also be paid to construction noise and other environmental issues identified in the EM&A Manual. Mitigation measures recommended in the ESR and summarized in Mitigation Measure Implementation Schedule should be fully implemented.

7 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

This is the 21st monthly EM&A Report for Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B, MUP05 and LMH01 - Designated Project, covering a period from 26 October to 25 November 2010.

There was no exceedance for air quality, construction noise as well as stream water quality in this reporting month. No associated corrective actions were therefore required.

No written or verbal complaints, notifications of summons or successful prosecutions were received during the Reporting Period. No adverse environmental impacts were observed during the weekly site inspection and environmental audit, which indicated that the implemented mitigation measures for air quality, construction noise and water quality were effective. A few minor deficiencies found in the weekly site inspection and they were rectified within the specified deadlines. The environmental performance of the Project was therefore considered satisfactory.

As dry season has come, dust control measures to avoid dust emissions should be properly provided and maintained, as appropriate.

Attention should also be paid to construction noise and other environmental issues identified in the EM&A Manual. Other mitigation measures recommended in the ESR and summarized in Mitigation Measure Implementation Schedule should be fully implemented.

Although wet season has essentially gone, the water implemented mitigation measures such as sand bags downstream of the excavation site should be maintained and improved as necessary as preventative measures.

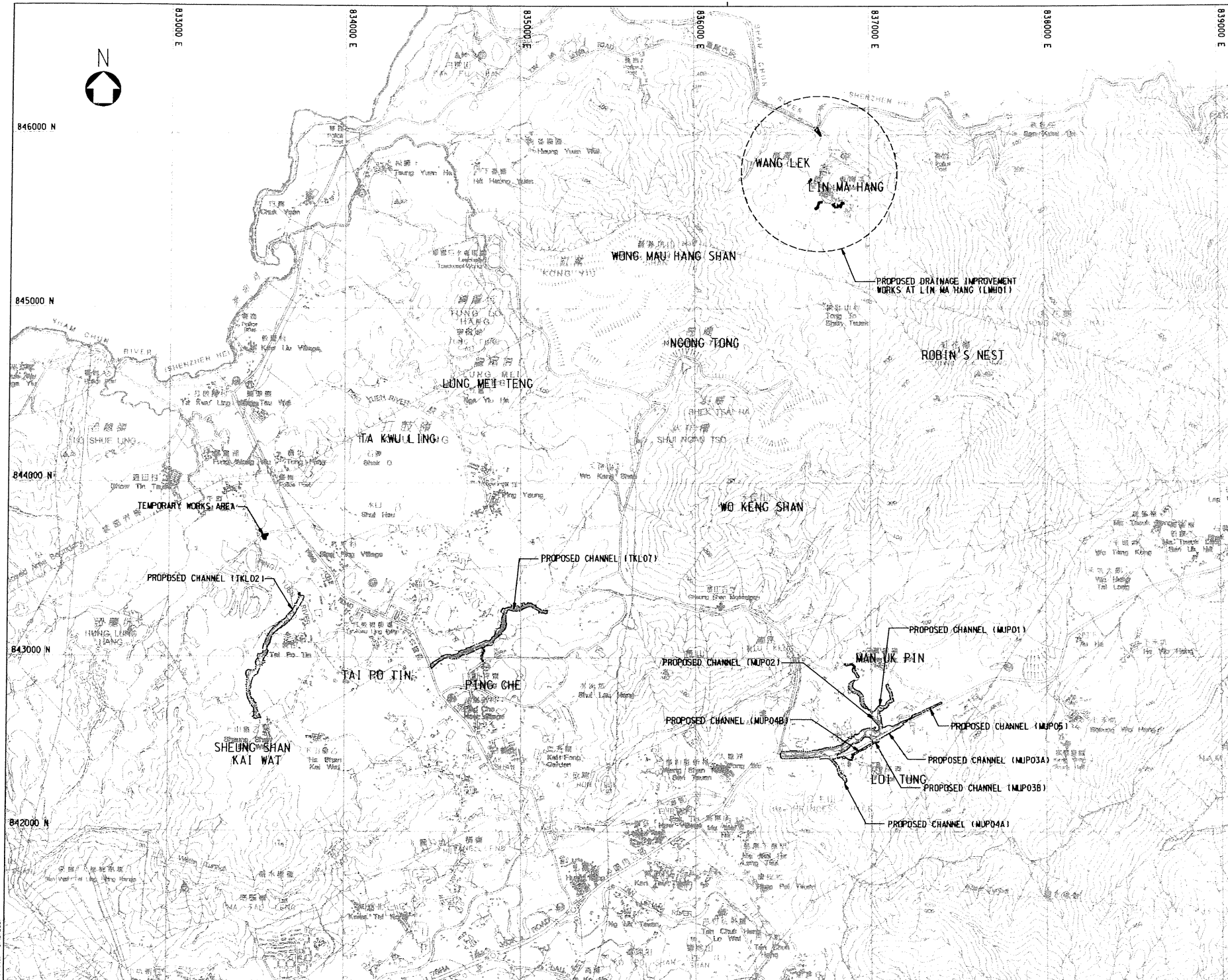
Impact monitoring should be immediately undertaken upon the construction works commencement at Channel LMH01 and will be reported in the coming month.

- End of Text -

Appendix A

Site Location Plan

LEGEND
 **SITE BOUNDARY**



| Revision | Date | Description | Initial |
|----------|-------|-------------|-------------|
| Initial | KSC | YST | LWS PFL |
| Date | 05/07 | 05/07 | 05/07 05/07 |

Approve

Contract no. DC/2007/08

Contract title
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS AT TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LIN MA HANG

Drawing title
LOCATION PLAN FOR PROPOSED CHANNELS IN TAI KWUL LING AND SHA TAU KOK

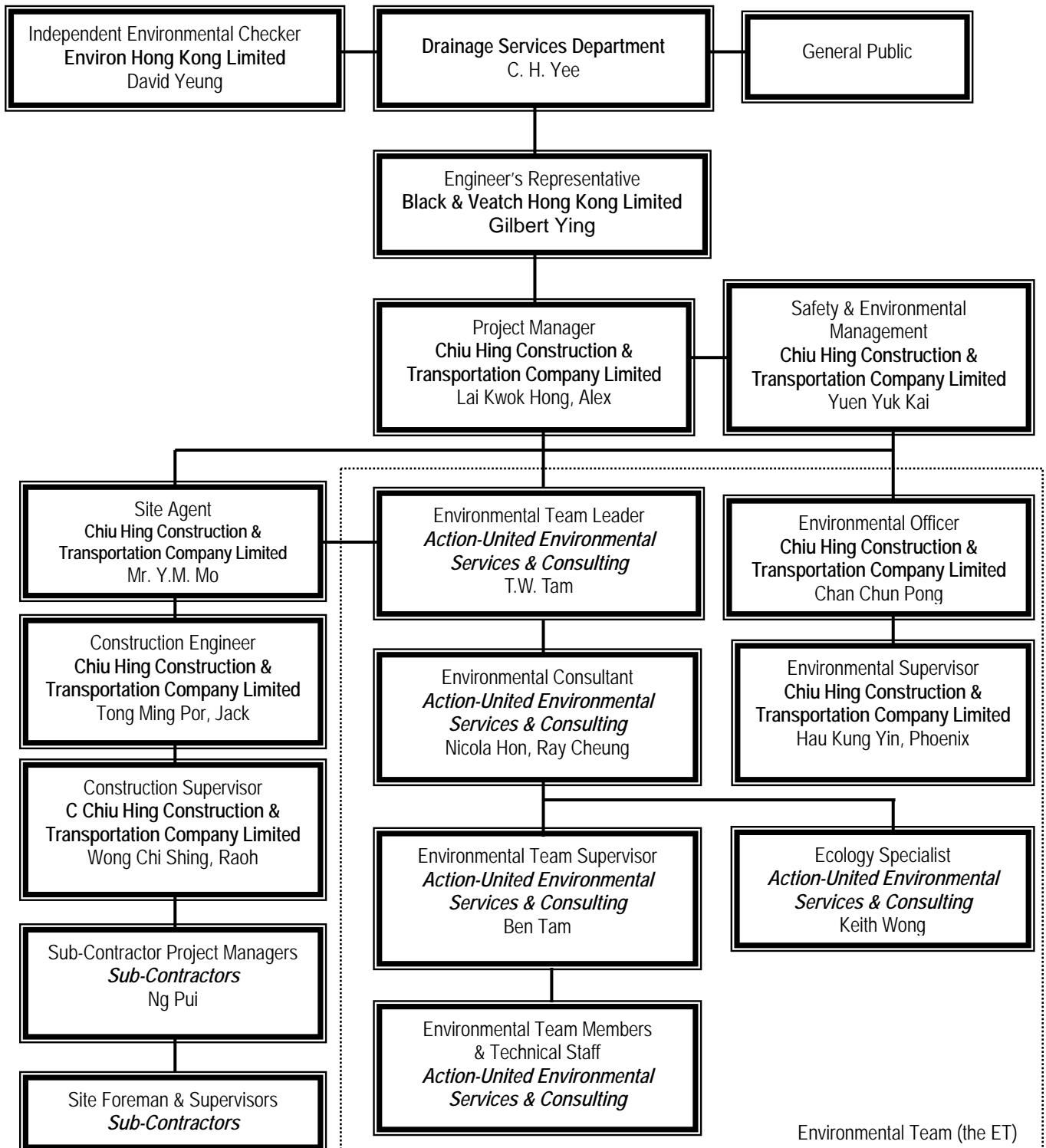
| Drawing no. | Scale |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| 001 | A1 1:10000 A3 1:20000 |

 **香港特別行政區政府渠務署**
 THE GOVERNMENT OF THE
 SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION
 DRAINAGE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

 **BLACK & VEATCH HONG KONG LIMITED**
 黑維士工程顧問有限公司

Appendix B

**Environmental Management Organization and
Contacts of Key Personnel**



Environmental Management Organization

Contact Details of Key Personnel

| Organization | Project Role | Name of Key Staff | Tel No. | Fax No. |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| DSD | Employer | Mr. C. H. Yee | 2594-7347 | 2827-8700 |
| B&V | Engineer's Representative | Mr. Gilbert Ying | 2659-8787 | 2659-8323 |
| Environ | Independent Environmental Checker | Mr. David Yeung | 3743-0788 | 3548-6988 |
| CHCT | Project Manager | Mr. Lai Kwok Hong, Alex | 2659-8221 | 2659-8232 |
| CHCT | Safety & Environmental Manager | Mr. Yuen Yuk Kai | 2659-8221 | 2659-8232 |
| CHCT | Site Agent | Mr. Y.M. Mo | 2659-8221 | 2659-8232 |
| CHCT | Construction Engineer | Mr. Tong Ming Por, Jacky | 2659-8221 | 2659-8232 |
| CHCT | Construction Supervisor | Mr. Roah Wong | 2659-8221 | 2659-8232 |
| CHCT | Structural Engineer | Mr. Kwok Chin Ming | 2659-8221 | 2659-8232 |
| CHCT | Site Forman | Mr. Chung Ping Kai | 2659-8221 | 2659-8232 |
| CHCT | Environmental Officer | Mr. C. P. Chan | 2659-8221 | 2659-8232 |
| CHCT | Environmental Supervisor | Miss Phoenix Hau | 2659-8221 | 2659-8232 |
| Kin Tat | Sub-contractor Project Manager | Mr. Ng Pui | 2659-8221 | 2659-8232 |
| AUES | Environmental Team Leader | Mr. T.W. Tam | 2959-6059 | 2959-6079 |
| AUES | Environmental Consultant | Miss Nicola Hon | 2959-6059 | 2959-6079 |
| AUES | Assistant Environmental Consultant | Mr Ray Cheung | 2959-6059 | 2959-6079 |
| AUES | Environmental Team Supervisor | Mr. Ben Tam | 2959-6059 | 2959-6079 |
| AUES | Ecologist | Dr. Keith Wong | 2959-6059 | 2959-6079 |

Legends:

DSD (Employer) – Drainage Services Department

B&V (Engineer) – Black & Veatch Hong Kong Limited

CHCT (Main Contractor) – Chiu Hing Construction & Transportation Company Limited

Environ (IEC) – Environ Hong Kong Limited

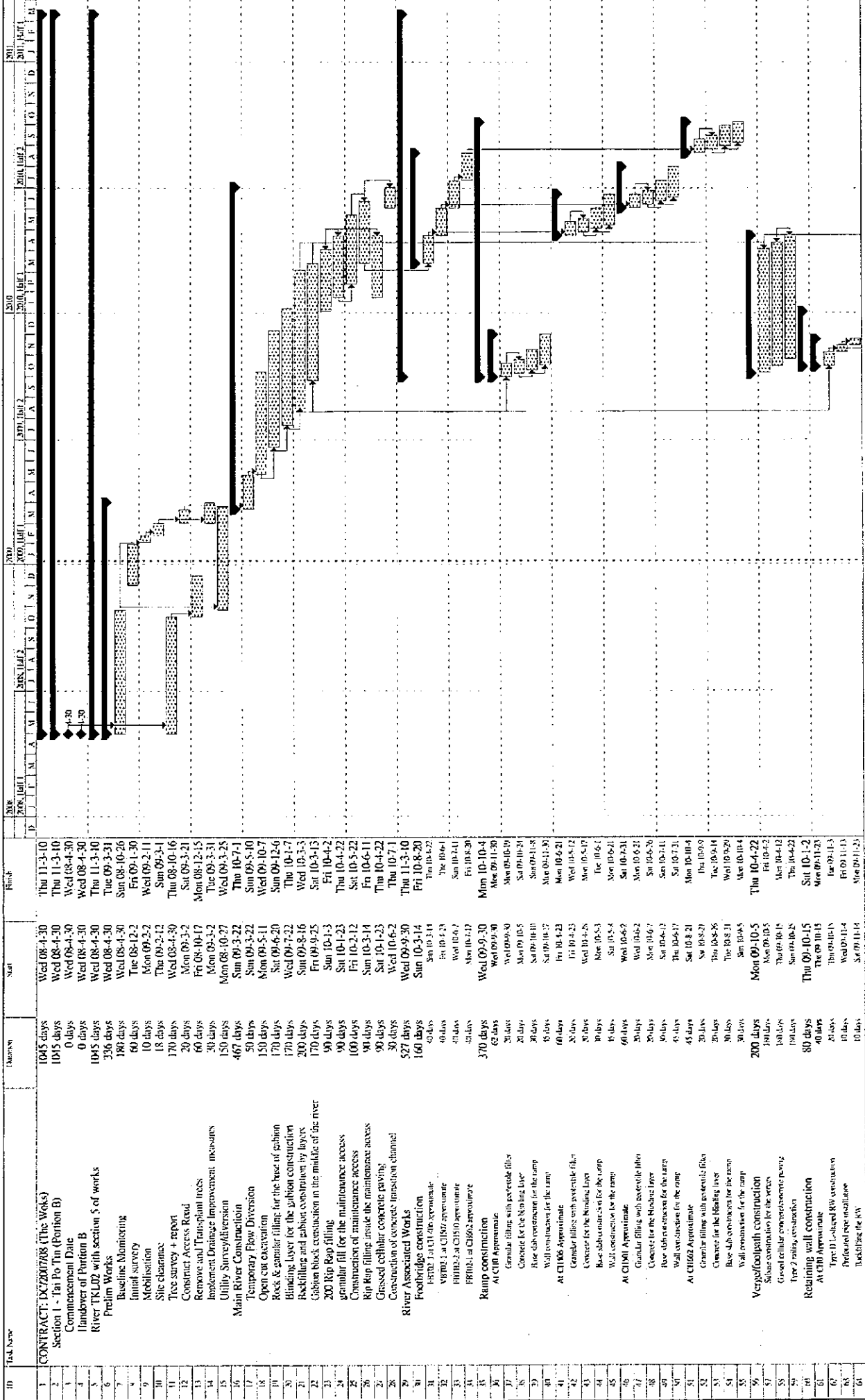
AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting

Appendix C

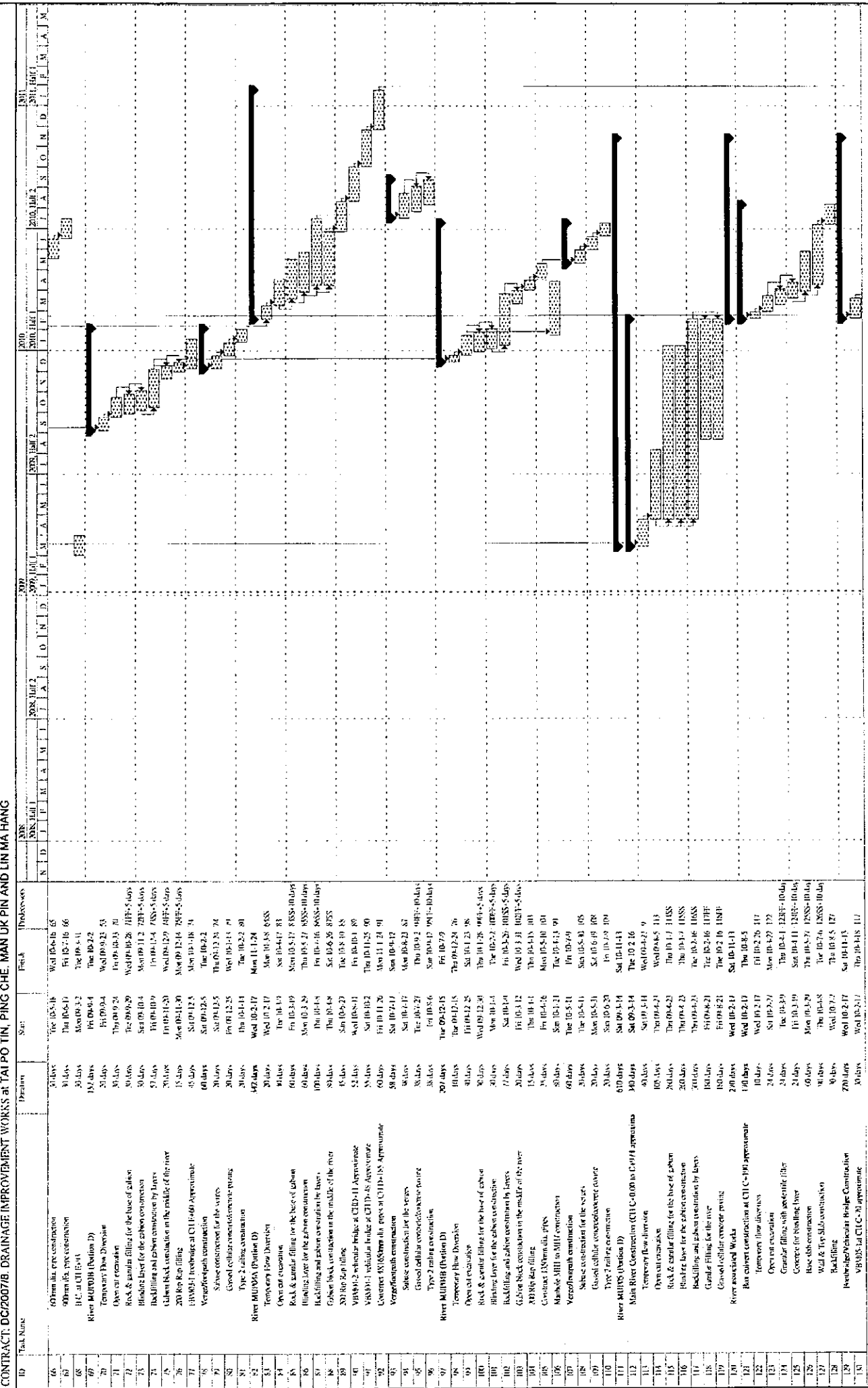
Master Construction Program Future Construction Works & Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Master Construction Program

CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd
MASTER PROGRAMME 05 (Section 1 of works)
CONTRACT: DC/2007/B. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS AT TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LIN MA HANG

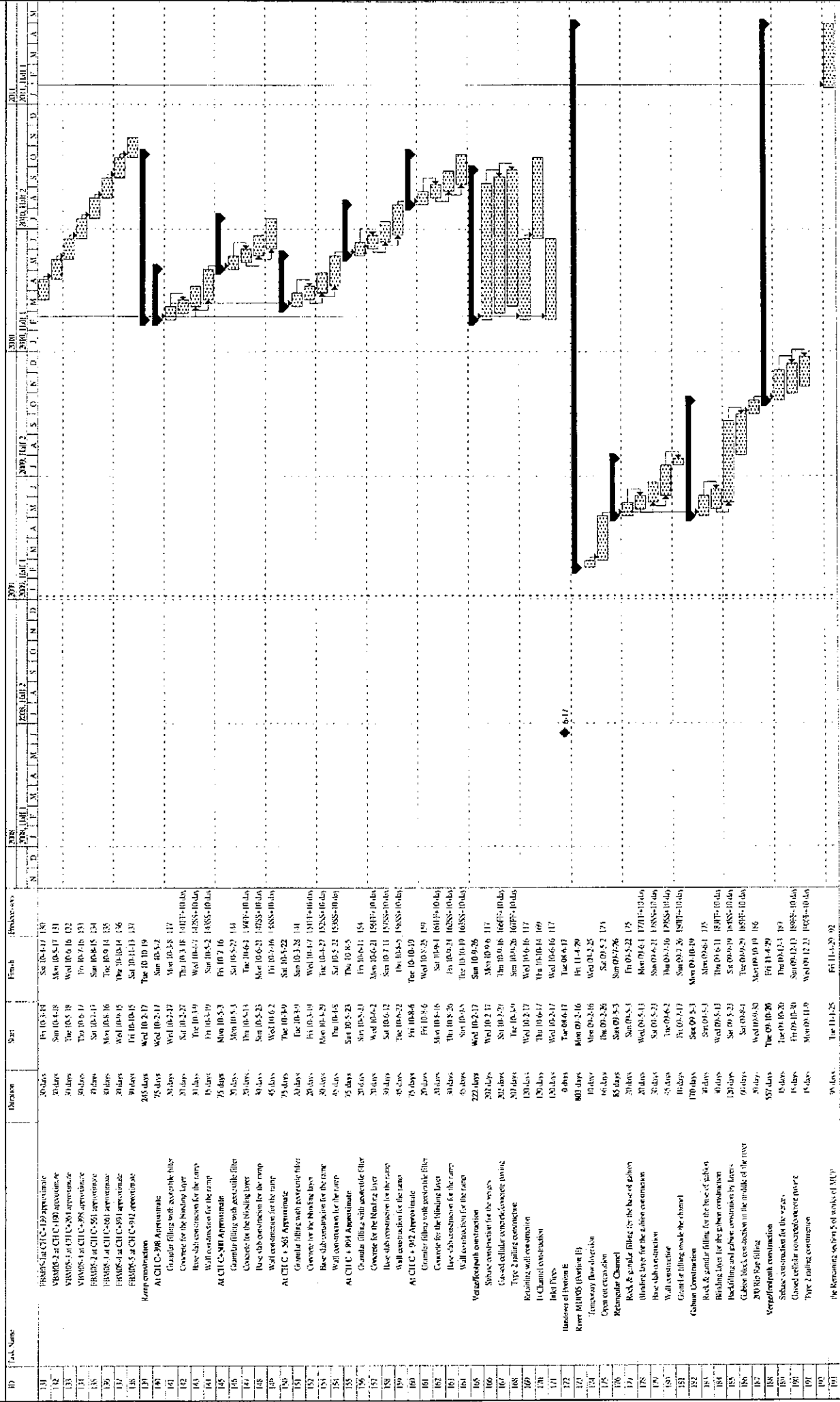


CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd
MASTER PROGRAMME 05 (Section 3 of works)
CONTRACT: DC/2007/B. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS AT TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LIN MA HANG



| ID | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | Predecessors |
|-----|---|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 66 | 60mm dia. pipe construction | 30 days | Thu 10-6-10 | Wed 10-6-10 | 65 |
| 67 | 90mm dia. pipe construction | 30 days | Fri 10-7-10 | Thu 10-7-10 | 66 |
| 68 | BC at C110-14 | 15 days | Mon 10-13-10 | Thu 10-13-10 | 66 |
| 69 | River MUWB (Division D) | 15 days | Fri 10-6-10 | Thu 10-2-10 | 66 |
| 70 | Temporary Flow Diversion | 30 days | Fri 10-6-10 | Wed 10-9-10 | 66 |
| 71 | Open cut excavation | 30 days | Thu 10-9-10 | Fri 10-16-10 | 70 |
| 72 | Rock & granular filling for the base of gabion | 30 days | Wed 10-16-10 | Fri 10-16-10 | 71 |
| 73 | Blinding Layer for the gabion construction | 30 days | Thu 10-17-10 | Fri 10-17-10 | 72 |
| 74 | Backfilling and gabion construction by layers | 30 days | Fri 10-17-10 | Fri 10-17-10 | 73 |
| 75 | Gabion Rock construction in the middle of the river | 30 days | Fri 10-17-10 | Fri 10-17-10 | 74 |
| 76 | 200mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 77 | 150mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 78 | 100mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 79 | 75mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 80 | 50mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 81 | 30mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 82 | 15mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 83 | 7.5mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 84 | 3.75mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 85 | 1.875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 86 | 0.9375mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 87 | 0.46875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 88 | 0.234375mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 89 | 0.1171875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 90 | 0.05859375mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 91 | 0.029296875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 92 | 0.0146484375mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 93 | 0.00732421875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 94 | 0.003662109375mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 95 | 0.0018310546875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 96 | 0.00091552734375mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 97 | 0.000457763671875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 98 | 0.0002288818359375mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 99 | 0.00011444091796875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 100 | 0.000057220458984375mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 101 | 0.0000286102294921875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 102 | 0.00001430511474609375mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 103 | 0.000007152557373046875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 104 | 0.0000035762786865234375mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 105 | 0.00000178813934326171875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 106 | 0.000000894069671630859375mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 107 | 0.0000004470348358154296875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 108 | 0.00000022351741790771434375mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 109 | 0.000000111758708953857171875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 110 | 0.00000005587935447692859375mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 111 | 0.000000027939677238464296875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 112 | 0.0000000139698386192321434375mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 113 | 0.000000006984919309616171875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 114 | 0.0000000034924596548080859375mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 115 | 0.00000000174622982740404296875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 116 | 0.000000000873114913702021434375mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 117 | 0.000000000436557456851010701171875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 118 | 0.000000000218278728425505350859375mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 119 | 0.000000000109139364212752526754296875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 120 | 0.0000000000545696821037626327121434375mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 121 | 0.00000000002728484105186316310701171875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 122 | 0.0000000000136424205259315625350859375mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 123 | 0.0000000000068212102629657812626327121434375mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 124 | 0.000000000003410605131272876131310701171875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 125 | 0.000000000001705302563136379065626327121434375mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 126 | 0.000000000000852651281568953131310701171875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 127 | 0.0000000000004263256407844765626327121434375mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 128 | 0.0000000000002131628203922378131310701171875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 129 | 0.00000000000010658141019611876131310701171875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |
| 130 | 0.000000000000053290705093807876131310701171875mm dia. pipe filling | 15 days | Mon 10-12-10 | Thu 10-15-10 | 74 |

CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd
MASTER PROGRAMME 05 (Section 3 of works)
CONTRACT: DC2007B. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS AT TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LIN MA HANG



Legend:

- Formwork
- Concrete
- Drainage Construction
- Channel Construction
- Flow Overlook
- Open excavation
- Rectangular Channel
- Block & grout filling for the base of culvert
- Block filling for the culvert construction
- Backfilling and gabion construction by layers
- Gabion block construction in the middle of the river
- 200 Rip Rap filling
- Vertical drainage construction
- Subsoil construction for the culvert
- Closed cellular concrete culvert pipe
- Type 2 lining construction

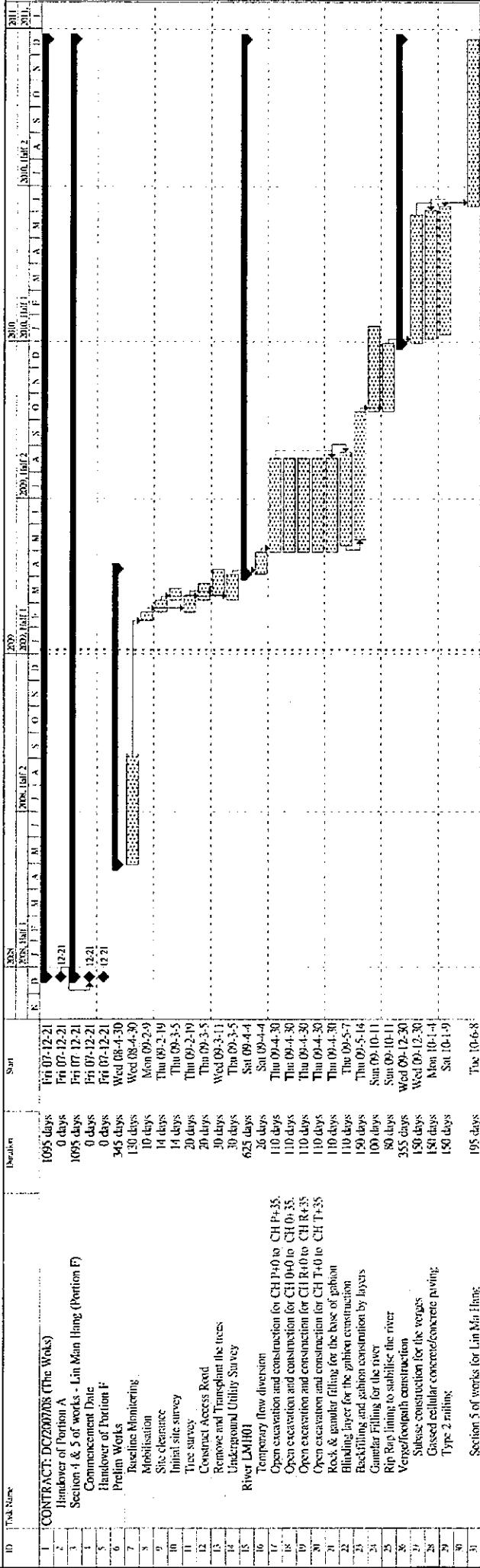
Summary: 90 days

Project Master Programme (Rev.05)

Date: 01/09/2011

Page 3

CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd
MASTER PROGRAMME 05 (Section 4 of works)
CONTRACT: DC/2007/B. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS AT TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LIN MA HANG



Future Construction Program

CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd

MASTER PROGRAMME 11

CONTRACT: DC/2007/B. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS at TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LINN MA HANG

| ID | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | 2011 | | |
|----|--|-----------|--------------|--------------|----------|---------|----------|
| | | | | | December | January | February |
| 1 | CONTRACT: DC/2007/08 (The Works) | 1456 days | Fri 21/12/07 | Thu 15/12/11 | | | |
| 2 | Handover of Portion A | 0 days | Fri 21/12/07 | Fri 21/12/07 | | | |
| 3 | Prelim Works | 260 days | Fri 21/12/07 | Fri 5/9/08 | | | |
| 4 | Mobilization and setting up | 80 days | Fri 21/12/07 | Sun 9/3/08 | | | |
| 5 | Submissions | 150 days | Fri 21/12/07 | Sun 18/5/08 | | | |
| 6 | Baseline Monitoring for Environmental Protection | 90 days | Mon 10/3/08 | Sat 7/6/08 | | | |
| 7 | Monitoring point set up | 25 days | Sun 8/6/08 | Wed 2/7/08 | | | |
| 8 | Structural Condition survey | 120 days | Mon 10/3/08 | Mon 7/7/08 | | | |
| 9 | Apply XP for the Works carrying out at Hyds Road | 180 days | Mon 10/3/08 | Fri 5/9/08 | | | |
| 10 | Section 5 -Works Area (Portion A) | 152 days | Fri 21/12/07 | Tue 20/5/08 | | | |
| 11 | Setting out for Works Area | 7 days | Fri 21/12/07 | Thu 27/12/07 | | | |
| 12 | Initial Survey and Photos for Works Area | 14 days | Fri 28/12/07 | Thu 10/1/08 | | | |
| 13 | Underground Utility Detection | 7 days | Fri 11/1/08 | Thu 17/1/08 | | | |
| 14 | Fencing/hoarding construction | 20 days | Fri 18/1/08 | Wed 6/2/08 | | | |
| 15 | Construct Run in/out access | 14 days | Thu 7/2/08 | Wed 20/2/08 | | | |
| 16 | Construct Site drainage system | 14 days | Thu 7/2/08 | Wed 20/2/08 | | | |
| 17 | Erection of Site Office at Works Area | 45 days | Thu 7/2/08 | Sat 22/3/08 | | | |
| 18 | Install electricity and telephone line for site offices | 14 days | Sun 23/3/08 | Sat 5/4/08 | | | |
| 19 | Project Signboard construction | 10 days | Sun 11/5/08 | Tue 20/5/08 | | | |
| 20 | Section 1 - Tai Po Tin (Portion B) | 976 days | Wed 30/4/08 | Fri 31/12/10 | | | |
| 21 | Handover of Portion B - River TKL02 | 0 days | Wed 30/4/08 | Wed 30/4/08 | | | |
| 22 | Main River Construction | 820 days | Mon 22/9/08 | Mon 20/12/10 | | | |
| 23 | Temporary Flow Diversion | 60 days | Mon 22/9/08 | Thu 20/11/08 | | | |
| 24 | Gabion Wall Construction at CH 0+0 to CH 90+0 Right Bank | 70 days | Mon 22/9/08 | Sun 20/11/08 | | | |
| 25 | Gabion Wall Construction at CH 0+0 to CH 90+0 Left Bank | 70 days | Mon 1/12/08 | Sun 8/2/09 | | | |
| 26 | Gabion Wall Construction at CH 90+0 to CH 180+0 Right Bank | 70 days | Mon 9/2/09 | Sun 19/4/09 | | | |
| 27 | Gabion Wall Construction at CH 90+0 to CH 180+0 Left Bank | 70 days | Mon 20/4/09 | Sun 28/6/09 | | | |
| 28 | Gabion Wall Construction at CH 180+0 to CH 270+0 Right Bank | 70 days | Mon 29/6/09 | Sun 6/9/09 | | | |
| 29 | Gabion Wall Construction at CH 180+0 to CH 270+0 Left Bank | 70 days | Mon 7/9/09 | Sun 15/11/09 | | | |
| 30 | Gabion Wall Construction at CH 270+0 to CH 360+0 Right Bank | 70 days | Mon 16/11/09 | Sun 24/1/10 | | | |
| 31 | Gabion Wall Construction at CH 270+0 to CH 360+0 Left Bank | 80 days | Mon 25/1/10 | Wed 14/4/10 | | | |
| 32 | Gabion Wall Construction at CH 360+0 to CH 450+0 Right Bank | 45 days | Thu 15/4/10 | Sat 20/5/10 | | | |
| 33 | Gabion Wall Construction at CH 360+0 to CH 450+0 Left Bank | 80 days | Sun 30/5/10 | Tue 1/8/10 | | | |
| 34 | Gabion Wall Construction at CH 450+0 to CH 540+0 Right Bank | 45 days | Wed 18/8/10 | Fri 1/10/10 | | | |
| 35 | Gabion Wall Construction at CH 450+0 to CH 540+0 Left Bank | 80 days | Sat 21/9/10 | Mon 20/12/10 | | | |
| 36 | Gabion Wall Construction at CH 540+0 to CH 630+0 Right Bank | 80 days | Fri 13/3/09 | Sun 31/5/09 | | | |
| 37 | Gabion Wall Construction at CH 540+0 to CH 630+0 Left Bank | 80 days | Mon 1/6/09 | Wed 19/8/09 | | | |
| 38 | Gabion Wall Construction at CH 630+0 to CH 720+0 Right Bank | 80 days | Thu 20/8/09 | Sat 7/11/09 | | | |
| 39 | Gabion Wall Construction at CH 630+0 to CH 720+0 Left Bank | 45 days | Sun 8/11/09 | Tue 22/12/09 | | | |
| 40 | Gabion Wall Construction at CH 720+0 to CH 810+0 Right Bank | 80 days | Wed 23/12/09 | Fri 12/3/10 | | | |
| 41 | Gabion Wall Construction at CH 720+0 to CH 810+0 Left Bank | 80 days | Sat 13/3/10 | Mon 31/5/10 | | | |
| 42 | Rip Rap filling and gabion block installation in middle of River Channel | 250 days | Tue 30/3/10 | Sat 4/12/10 | | | |
| 43 | Grassed cellular concrete paving | 250 days | Mon 12/4/10 | Fri 17/12/10 | | | |
| 44 | River Associated Works | 631 days | Fri 10/4/09 | Fri 31/12/10 | | | |
| 45 | Footbridge construction | 180 days | Thu 15/4/10 | Mon 11/10/10 | | | |
| 46 | FBD02-3 at CH 406 approximate | 60 days | Thu 15/4/10 | Sun 13/6/10 | | | |
| 47 | VBTD2-1 at CH510 approximate | 60 days | Mon 14/6/10 | Thu 12/8/10 | | | |
| 48 | FBD02-1 at CH662 approximate | 60 days | Fri 13/8/10 | Mon 14/10/10 | | | |
| 49 | Ramp construction | 263 days | Wed 21/10/09 | Sat 10/7/10 | | | |
| 50 | At CH 0+0 to CH 45+0 Approximate | 109 days | Wed 21/10/09 | Sat 6/2/10 | | | |
| 51 | At CH 375+0 to CH 440+0 Approximate | 60 days | Mon 1/3/10 | Thu 29/4/10 | | | |
| 52 | At CH 485+0 to CH 555+0 Approximate | 60 days | Wed 28/4/10 | Sat 26/6/10 | | | |
| 53 | At CH 630+0 to CH 690+0 Approximate | 60 days | Wed 12/5/10 | Sat 10/7/10 | | | |
| 54 | Verge/footpath construction | 180 days | Mon 5/7/10 | Fri 31/12/10 | | | |
| 55 | Subase construction for the verges | 160 days | Mon 5/7/10 | Sat 11/12/10 | | | |
| 56 | Grassed cellular concrete/concrete paving | 160 days | Mon 5/7/10 | Sat 11/12/10 | | | |
| 57 | Type 2 railing construction | 150 days | Wed 4/8/10 | Fri 31/12/10 | | | |
| 58 | Retaining wall construction | 495 days | Fri 10/4/09 | Tue 17/8/10 | | | |
| 59 | At CH0 Approximate | 60 days | Fri 10/4/09 | Mon 8/6/09 | | | |
| 60 | At CH150 Approximate | 90 days | Fri 30/4/10 | Wed 28/7/10 | | | |
| 61 | At CH500 Approximate | 90 days | Thu 20/5/10 | Tue 17/8/10 | | | |
| 62 | U Channel construction | 180 days | Mon 5/7/10 | Fri 31/12/10 | | | |
| 63 | 600 UC at CH0 Approximate | 180 days | Mon 5/7/10 | Fri 31/12/10 | | | |

Project: Master Programme (Rev 11) Date: 30/09/2010

Task: [Pattern] Progress: [Bar] Summary: [Bar] External Tasks: [Bar] Deadline: [Bar]

Split: [Pattern] Milestone: [Diamond] Project Summary: [Bar] External Milestone: [Diamond]

Remark: The critical path as highlighted in red colour

Page 1

CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd

MASTER PROGRAMME 11

CONTRACT: DC/2007/8. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS at TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LINN MA HANG

| ID | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | 2011 | | |
|-----|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------|---------|----------|
| | | | | | December | January | February |
| 64 | 450 UC at CH1501 Approximate | 135 days | Thu 19/8/10 | Fri 31/12/10 | | | |
| 65 | 300 UC at CH1800 Approximate | 180 days | Mon 5/7/10 | Fri 31/12/10 | | | |
| 66 | | | | | | | |
| 67 | | | | | | | |
| 68 | Section 2 - Ping Che (Portion C & E) | 976 days | Wed 30/4/08 | Fri 31/12/10 | | | |
| 69 | Commencement Date | 976 days | Wed 30/4/08 | Fri 31/12/10 | | | |
| 70 | Hand over of Portion C & E - River TKL07 | 0 days | Wed 30/4/08 | Wed 30/4/08 | | | |
| 71 | Main River Construction (CH80 to CH150 approximate) | 169 days | Fri 1/8/08 | Mon 17/11/08 | | | |
| 72 | Temporary Flow Diversion | 14 days | Fri 1/8/08 | Thu 14/8/08 | | | |
| 73 | Open cut excavation | 25 days | Fri 15/8/08 | Mon 8/9/08 | | | |
| 74 | Rock & granular filling for the base of gabion | 25 days | Mon 25/8/08 | Thu 18/9/08 | | | |
| 75 | Blinding layer for the gabion construction | 25 days | Thu 4/9/08 | Sun 28/9/08 | | | |
| 76 | Backfilling and gabion construction by layers | 45 days | Sun 14/9/08 | Tue 28/10/08 | | | |
| 77 | Granular Filling for the river | 30 days | Thu 9/10/08 | Fri 7/11/08 | | | |
| 78 | Grassed cellular concrete paving | 30 days | Sun 19/10/08 | Mon 17/11/08 | | | |
| 79 | Main River Construction (CH270 to CH670 approximate) | 270 days | Sun 5/4/09 | Wed 30/12/09 | | | |
| 80 | Temporary Flow Diversion | 25 days | Sun 5/4/09 | Wed 29/4/09 | | | |
| 81 | Open cut excavation | 80 days | Thu 30/4/09 | Sat 18/7/09 | | | |
| 82 | Rock & granular filling for the base of gabion | 80 days | Sun 10/5/09 | Tue 28/7/09 | | | |
| 83 | Blinding layer for the gabion construction | 80 days | Wed 20/5/09 | Fri 7/8/09 | | | |
| 84 | Backfilling and gabion construction by layers | 130 days | Sat 30/5/09 | Tue 6/10/09 | | | |
| 85 | Gabion block construction in the middle of the river | 50 days | Fri 28/8/09 | Fri 16/10/09 | | | |
| 86 | 200 Rip Rap filling | 60 days | Fri 28/8/09 | Mon 26/10/09 | | | |
| 87 | Granular fill for the Maintenance access | 60 days | Tue 18/8/09 | Fri 16/10/09 | | | |
| 88 | Construction of Maintenance access | 110 days | Fri 28/8/09 | Tue 15/12/09 | | | |
| 89 | Rip Rap filling inside the Maintenance access | 50 days | Sun 1/11/09 | Sun 20/12/09 | | | |
| 90 | Grassed cellular concrete paving | 50 days | Wed 1/11/10 | Wed 30/12/09 | | | |
| 91 | River Associated Works | 856 days | Thu 28/8/08 | Fri 31/12/10 | | | |
| 92 | Box culvert construction at (CH685 to CH735 approximate) | 230 days | Thu 28/8/08 | Tue 14/4/09 | | | |
| 93 | Temporary flow diversion | 10 days | Thu 28/8/08 | Sat 6/9/08 | | | |
| 94 | Open cut excavation | 90 days | Sun 7/9/08 | Fri 5/12/08 | | | |
| 95 | Granular filling with geotextile filter | 30 days | Sun 16/11/08 | Mon 15/12/08 | | | |
| 96 | Concrete for blinding layer | 10 days | Tue 16/12/08 | Thu 25/12/08 | | | |
| 97 | Base slab construction | 90 days | Fri 26/12/08 | Wed 25/3/09 | | | |
| 98 | Wall & Top Slab construction | 90 days | Mon 5/1/09 | Sat 4/4/09 | | | |
| 99 | Backfilling | 45 days | Sun 1/3/09 | Tue 14/4/09 | | | |
| 100 | Box culvert construction at (CH735 to CH838 approximate) | 245 days | Sat 15/1/10 | Fri 31/12/10 | | | |
| 101 | Temporary flow diversion | 10 days | Sat 15/1/10 | Mon 10/5/10 | | | |
| 102 | Open cut excavation | 120 days | Tue 11/5/10 | Tue 7/9/10 | | | |
| 103 | Granular filling with geotextile filter | 30 days | Mon 19/7/10 | Tue 1/8/10 | | | |
| 104 | Concrete for blinding layer | 21 days | Wed 18/8/10 | Tue 7/9/10 | | | |
| 105 | Base slab construction | 90 days | Wed 8/9/10 | Mon 6/12/10 | | | |
| 106 | Wall & Top Slab construction | 122 days | Wed 1/9/10 | Fri 31/12/10 | | | |
| 107 | Backfilling | 65 days | Thu 28/10/10 | Fri 31/12/10 | | | |
| 108 | Footbridge construction | 556 days | Mon 5/1/09 | Wed 14/7/10 | | | |
| 109 | FBT07-3 at CH1317 approximate | 30 days | Mon 5/1/09 | Tue 3/2/09 | | | |
| 110 | FBT07-4 at CH1445 approximate | 30 days | Wed 4/2/09 | Thu 5/3/09 | | | |
| 111 | FBT07-5 at CH1600 approximate | 30 days | Fri 6/3/09 | Sat 4/4/09 | | | |
| 112 | FBT07-6 at CH1687 approximate | 30 days | Sun 5/4/09 | Mon 6/5/09 | | | |
| 113 | FBT07-2 at CH1250 approximate | 30 days | Tue 5/5/09 | Wed 3/6/09 | | | |
| 114 | FBT07-1 at CH35 approximate | 90 days | Fri 16/4/10 | Wed 14/7/10 | | | |
| 115 | Ramp construction | 277 days | Sat 3/10/09 | Tue 6/7/10 | | | |
| 116 | At CH435 Approximate | 60 days | Thu 15/10/09 | Sun 13/12/09 | | | |
| 117 | At CH517 Approximate | 60 days | Sat 3/10/09 | Tue 1/12/09 | | | |
| 118 | At CH1600 Approximate | 60 days | Wed 18/11/09 | Sat 16/1/10 | | | |
| 119 | At CH35 Approximate | 90 days | Thu 8/9/10 | Tue 6/7/10 | | | |
| 120 | Verge/footpath construction | 170 days | Thu 15/7/10 | Fri 31/12/10 | | | |
| 121 | Subbase construction for the verges | 145 days | Thu 15/7/10 | Mon 6/12/10 | | | |
| 122 | Grassed cellular concrete/concrete paving | 135 days | Wed 4/8/10 | Thu 16/12/10 | | | |
| 123 | Type 2 railing construction | 138 days | Mon 16/8/10 | Fri 31/12/10 | | | |
| 124 | Retaining wall construction | 290 days | Thu 21/5/09 | Sat 6/3/10 | | | |
| 125 | At CH135 to CH 105 Approximate | 290 days | Thu 21/5/09 | Sat 6/3/10 | | | |
| 126 | Type D L-shaped RW construction | 200 days | Thu 21/5/09 | Sun 6/12/09 | | | |

Project: Master Programme (Rev.11) Date: 30/08/2010

Task: Progress: Milestone: Summary: Project Summary:

External Tasks: External Milestone: Deadline:

Remark: The critical path as highlighted in red colour

Page 2

CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd

MASTER PROGRAMME 11

CONTRACT: DC/2007/8. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS at TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LINN MA HANG

| ID | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | 2011 | | |
|-----|--|-----------|--------------|--------------|----------|---------|----------|
| | | | | | December | January | February |
| 127 | Backfilling the RW | 90 days | Mon 7/12/09 | Sat 6/3/10 | | | |
| 128 | U Channel construction | 80 days | Fri 8/10/10 | Sun 26/12/10 | | | |
| 129 | 375&525 UC at CH352 Approximate | 70 days | Sat 16/10/10 | Fri 24/12/10 | | | |
| 130 | Trench excavation | 20 days | Sat 16/10/10 | Thu 4/1/10 | | | |
| 131 | Concrete for the U channel | 60 days | Tue 26/10/10 | Fri 24/12/10 | | | |
| 132 | 525UC at CH352 Approximate | 55 days | Mon 25/10/10 | Sat 18/12/10 | | | |
| 133 | Trench excavation | 20 days | Mon 25/10/10 | Sat 13/1/10 | | | |
| 134 | Concrete for the U channel | 45 days | Thu 4/1/10 | Sat 18/12/10 | | | |
| 135 | 525&600 UC at CH690 Approximate | 80 days | Fri 8/10/10 | Sun 26/12/10 | | | |
| 136 | Trench excavation | 20 days | Fri 8/10/10 | Wed 27/10/10 | | | |
| 137 | Concrete for the U channel | 70 days | Mon 18/10/10 | Sun 26/12/10 | | | |
| 138 | Inlet Pipes | 175 days | Wed 7/10/09 | Tue 30/3/10 | | | |
| 139 | Inlet pipe at CH100 Approximate | 25 days | Wed 7/10/09 | Sat 31/10/09 | | | |
| 140 | Inlet pipe at CH400 Approximate | 25 days | Sun 1/1/09 | Wed 25/1/09 | | | |
| 141 | Inlet pipe at CH408 Approximate | 25 days | Thu 26/1/09 | Sun 20/2/09 | | | |
| 142 | Inlet pipe at CH450 Approximate | 25 days | Mon 21/2/09 | Thu 14/1/10 | | | |
| 143 | Inlet pipe at CH570 Approximate | 25 days | Fri 15/1/10 | Mon 8/2/10 | | | |
| 144 | Inlet pipe at CH630 Approximate | 25 days | Tue 9/2/10 | Fri 5/3/10 | | | |
| 145 | Inlet pipe at CH750 Approximate | 25 days | Sat 6/3/10 | Tue 30/3/10 | | | |
| 146 | | | | | | | |
| 147 | | | | | | | |
| 148 | Section 3 - Man Uk Ping (Portion D & E) | 1456 days | Fri 21/12/07 | Thu 15/12/11 | | | |
| 149 | Commencement Date | 0 days | Wed 30/4/08 | Wed 30/4/08 | | | |
| 150 | Handover of Portion D | 0 days | Wed 30/4/08 | Wed 30/4/08 | | | |
| 151 | Prelim Works | 300 days | Wed 30/4/08 | Mon 23/2/09 | | | |
| 152 | Baseline Monitoring | 90 days | Wed 30/4/08 | Mon 28/7/08 | | | |
| 153 | Mobilisation | 30 days | Tue 29/7/08 | Wed 27/8/08 | | | |
| 154 | Site clearance | 30 days | Thu 28/8/08 | Fri 26/9/08 | | | |
| 155 | Initial site survey | 30 days | Sat 27/9/08 | Sun 26/10/08 | | | |
| 156 | Tree survey | 20 days | Fri 30/9/08 | Wed 18/6/08 | | | |
| 157 | Construct Access Road | 30 days | Sat 27/9/08 | Thu 16/10/08 | | | |
| 158 | Remove and Transplant the trees | 30 days | Thu 19/6/08 | Fri 18/7/08 | | | |
| 159 | Underground Utility Survey | 150 days | Sat 27/9/08 | Mon 23/2/09 | | | |
| 160 | River MUPO1 (Portion D) | 650 days | Tue 24/2/09 | Sun 5/12/10 | | | |
| 161 | Temporary Flow Diversion | 20 days | Tue 24/2/09 | Sun 15/3/09 | | | |
| 162 | Open cut excavation | 120 days | Mon 16/3/09 | Mon 13/7/09 | | | |
| 163 | Rock & granular filling for the base of gabion | 120 days | Thu 26/3/09 | Thu 23/7/09 | | | |
| 164 | Blinding layer for the gabion construction | 100 days | Sat 25/4/09 | Sun 2/8/09 | | | |
| 165 | Backfilling and gabion construction by layers | 180 days | Tue 5/5/09 | Sat 31/10/09 | | | |
| 166 | Verge/footpath construction | 400 days | Sun 1/1/09 | Sun 5/12/10 | | | |
| 167 | Subbase construction for the verges | 100 days | Sun 1/1/09 | Mon 8/2/10 | | | |
| 168 | Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving | 150 days | Tue 9/2/10 | Thu 8/7/10 | | | |
| 169 | Type 2 railing construction | 150 days | Fri 9/7/10 | Sun 5/12/10 | | | |
| 170 | 300UC construction | 120 days | Mon 19/7/10 | Mon 15/1/11 | | | |
| 171 | River MUPO2 (Portion D) | 445 days | Sun 1/1/09 | Wed 19/1/11 | | | |
| 172 | Stabilise existing river bank | 360 days | Sun 1/1/09 | Tue 26/10/10 | | | |
| 173 | Temporary flow diversion | 30 days | Sun 1/1/09 | Mon 30/1/09 | | | |
| 174 | Sheet pile installation | 20 days | Tue 1/12/09 | Sun 20/12/09 | | | |
| 175 | Excavate & erect shoring support | 60 days | Mon 21/12/09 | Thu 18/2/10 | | | |
| 176 | Rock & granular filling for the base of gabion | 90 days | Fri 19/2/10 | Wed 19/5/10 | | | |
| 177 | Blinding layer for the gabion construction | 30 days | Thu 20/5/10 | Fri 18/6/10 | | | |
| 178 | Backfilling and gabion construction by layers | 120 days | Sat 19/6/10 | Sat 16/10/10 | | | |
| 179 | Removal of the sheet piles | 10 days | Sun 17/10/10 | Tue 26/10/10 | | | |
| 180 | MUPO2 Bypass | 381 days | Mon 4/1/10 | Wed 19/1/11 | | | |
| 181 | Temporary Flow Diversion | 10 days | Mon 4/1/10 | Wed 13/1/10 | | | |
| 182 | Open cut excavation | 90 days | Thu 14/1/10 | Tue 13/4/10 | | | |
| 183 | Rock & granular filling for the base of gabion | 60 days | Wed 14/4/10 | Sat 12/6/10 | | | |
| 184 | Blinding layer for the gabion construction | 21 days | Sun 13/6/10 | Sat 3/7/10 | | | |
| 185 | Backfilling and gabion construction by layers | 100 days | Sun 4/7/10 | Mon 1/10/10 | | | |
| 186 | Filling of Rip Rap | 75 days | Tue 12/10/10 | Sat 25/12/10 | | | |
| 187 | Verge/footpath construction | 200 days | Sun 4/7/10 | Wed 19/1/11 | | | |
| 188 | Subbase construction for the verges | 45 days | Sun 4/7/10 | Tue 17/8/10 | | | |
| 189 | Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving | 90 days | Wed 18/8/10 | Mon 15/11/10 | | | |

Project: Master Programme (Rev 11) Date: 30/08/2010

Task: Progress: Summary: External Tasks: Deadline:

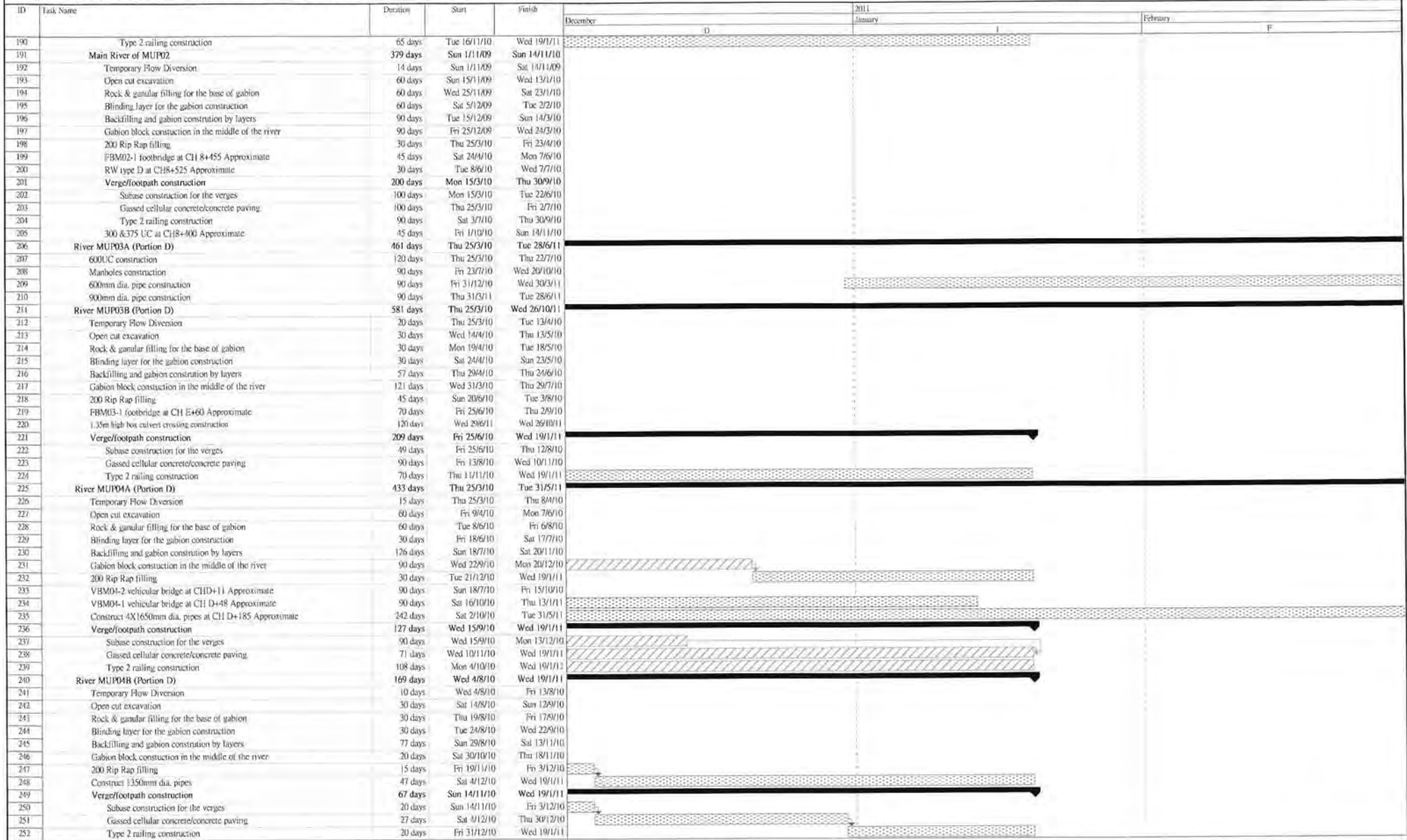
Split: Milestone: Project Summary: External Milestone:

Remark:
The critical path as highlighted in red colour

CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd

MASTER PROGRAMME 11

CONTRACT: DC/2007/8. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS AT TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LINN MA HANG



Project: Master Programme (Rev 11) Date: 30/08/2010

Task: [Pattern] Progress [Pattern] Summary [Pattern] External Tasks [Pattern] Deadline [Pattern]

Split: [Pattern] Milestone [Pattern] Project Summary [Pattern] External Milestone [Pattern]

CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd

MASTER PROGRAMME 11

CONTRACT: DC/2007/8. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS AT TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LINN MA HANG

| ID | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | 2011 | | |
|-----|--|-----------|--------------|--------------|----------|---------|----------|
| | | | | | December | January | February |
| 253 | River MUPOS (Portion D) | 1456 days | Fri 21/12/07 | Thu 15/12/11 | | | |
| 254 | River associated Works | 1456 days | Fri 21/12/07 | Thu 15/12/11 | | | |
| 255 | Footbridge/Vehicular Bridge Construction | 283 days | Mon 12/01/10 | Wed 19/11/11 | | | |
| 256 | VBM05-4 at CH C+398 approximate | 60 days | Mon 12/01/10 | Thu 10/06/10 | | | |
| 257 | FBM05-2 at CH C+561 approximate | 60 days | Fri 11/06/10 | Mon 9/08/10 | | | |
| 258 | FBM05-3 at CH C+661 approximate | 58 days | Tue 10/08/10 | Wed 6/10/10 | | | |
| 259 | FBM05-4 at CH C+894 approximate | 55 days | Thu 7/10/10 | Tue 30/11/10 | | | |
| 260 | FBM05-5 at CH C+942 approximate | 50 days | Wed 1/12/10 | Wed 19/11/11 | | | |
| 261 | Ramp construction | 350 days | Fri 31/12/10 | Thu 15/12/11 | | | |
| 262 | At CH C+398 Approximate | 105 days | Fri 31/12/10 | Thu 14/01/11 | | | |
| 263 | Granular filling with geotextile filter | 45 days | Fri 31/12/10 | Sun 13/02/11 | | | |
| 264 | Concrete for the binding layer | 20 days | Fri 02/01/11 | Wed 23/02/11 | | | |
| 265 | Base slab construction for the ramp | 60 days | Mon 14/02/11 | Thu 14/04/11 | | | |
| 266 | Wall construction for the ramp | 45 days | Thu 24/02/11 | Sat 04/04/11 | | | |
| 267 | At CH C+500 Approximate | 105 days | Sun 10/04/11 | Sat 23/07/11 | | | |
| 268 | Granular filling with geotextile filter | 45 days | Sun 10/04/11 | Tue 24/05/11 | | | |
| 269 | Concrete for the binding layer | 20 days | Sun 15/05/11 | Fri 3/06/11 | | | |
| 270 | Base slab construction for the ramp | 60 days | Wed 25/05/11 | Sat 23/07/11 | | | |
| 271 | Wall construction for the ramp | 45 days | Sat 4/06/11 | Mon 18/07/11 | | | |
| 272 | At CH C + 561 Approximate | 105 days | Mon 14/07/11 | Sun 29/05/11 | | | |
| 273 | Granular filling with geotextile filter | 45 days | Mon 14/07/11 | Wed 30/03/11 | | | |
| 274 | Concrete for the binding layer | 20 days | Mon 21/03/11 | Sat 09/04/11 | | | |
| 275 | Base slab construction for the ramp | 60 days | Thu 31/03/11 | Sun 29/05/11 | | | |
| 276 | Wall construction for the ramp | 45 days | Sun 10/04/11 | Tue 24/05/11 | | | |
| 277 | At CH C + 894 Approximate | 105 days | Wed 25/05/11 | Tue 06/09/11 | | | |
| 278 | Granular filling with geotextile filter | 45 days | Wed 25/05/11 | Fri 8/07/11 | | | |
| 279 | Concrete for the binding layer | 20 days | Wed 29/06/11 | Mon 18/07/11 | | | |
| 280 | Base slab construction for the ramp | 60 days | Sat 09/07/11 | Tue 06/09/11 | | | |
| 281 | Wall construction for the ramp | 45 days | Tue 19/07/11 | Thu 1/09/11 | | | |
| 282 | At CH C + 942 Approximate | 105 days | Fri 29/07/11 | Thu 15/12/11 | | | |
| 283 | Granular filling with geotextile filter | 45 days | Fri 29/07/11 | Sun 16/10/11 | | | |
| 284 | Concrete for the binding layer | 20 days | Fri 7/10/11 | Wed 26/10/11 | | | |
| 285 | Base slab construction for the ramp | 60 days | Mon 17/10/11 | Thu 15/12/11 | | | |
| 286 | Wall construction for the ramp | 45 days | Thu 27/10/11 | Sat 10/12/11 | | | |
| 287 | Verge/footpath construction | 80 days | Fri 21/12/07 | Sun 9/3/08 | | | |
| 288 | Subbase construction for the verges | 50 days | Fri 21/12/07 | Fri 8/2/08 | | | |
| 289 | Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving | 70 days | Fri 21/12/07 | Thu 28/2/08 | | | |
| 290 | Type 2 railing construction | 70 days | Mon 31/12/07 | Sun 9/3/08 | | | |
| 291 | Retaining wall construction | 45 days | Fri 21/12/07 | Sun 3/2/08 | | | |
| 292 | U Channel construction | 45 days | Mon 4/2/08 | Wed 19/3/08 | | | |
| 293 | Inlet Pipes | 70 days | Fri 21/12/07 | Thu 28/2/08 | | | |
| 294 | Handover of Portion E | 445 days | Sun 1/11/09 | Wed 19/11/11 | | | |
| 295 | River MUPOS (Portion E) | 445 days | Sun 1/11/09 | Wed 19/11/11 | | | |
| 296 | Temporary flow diversion | 10 days | Sun 1/11/09 | Tue 10/11/09 | | | |
| 297 | Open cut excavation | 70 days | Wed 11/11/09 | Tue 19/11/10 | | | |
| 298 | Rectangular Channel | 115 days | Wed 20/11/10 | Fri 14/5/10 | | | |
| 299 | Rock & granular filling for the base of gabion | 60 days | Wed 20/11/10 | Sat 20/3/10 | | | |
| 300 | Blinding layer for the gabion construction | 30 days | Mon 1/3/10 | Tue 30/3/10 | | | |
| 301 | Base slab construction | 60 days | Thu 11/3/10 | Sun 9/5/10 | | | |
| 302 | Wall construction | 45 days | Sun 21/3/10 | Tue 4/5/10 | | | |
| 303 | Granular filling inside the channel | 10 days | Wed 5/5/10 | Fri 14/5/10 | | | |
| 304 | Gabion Construction | 170 days | Sat 15/5/10 | Sun 31/10/10 | | | |
| 305 | Rock & granular filling for the base of gabion | 30 days | Sat 15/5/10 | Sun 13/6/10 | | | |
| 306 | Blinding layer for the gabion construction | 30 days | Tue 25/5/10 | Wed 23/6/10 | | | |
| 307 | Backfilling and gabion construction by layers | 120 days | Fri 4/6/10 | Fri 1/10/10 | | | |
| 308 | Gabion block construction in the middle of the river | 60 days | Fri 13/6/10 | Mon 1/10/10 | | | |
| 309 | 200 Rip Rap filling | 20 days | Tue 12/10/10 | Sun 31/10/10 | | | |
| 310 | Verge/footpath construction | 85 days | Wed 27/10/10 | Wed 19/11/11 | | | |
| 311 | Subbase construction for the verges | 45 days | Mon 1/11/10 | Wed 15/12/10 | | | |
| 312 | Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving | 60 days | Wed 27/10/10 | Sat 25/12/10 | | | |
| 313 | Type 2 railing construction | 55 days | Fri 28/11/10 | Wed 19/11/11 | | | |
| 314 | | | | | | | |
| 315 | | | | | | | |

Project Master Programme (Rev 11)
Date: 30/08/2010

Task: Progress: Summary: External Tasks: Deadline:

Milestone: Project Summary: External Milestone:

Remark:
The critical path is highlighted in red colour

CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd

MASTER PROGRAMME 11

CONTRACT: DC/2007/8. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS at TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LINN MA HANG

| ID | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | 2011 | | |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|----------|---------|----------|
| | | | | | December | January | February |
| 316 | Section 5-others | 1095 days | Fri 21/12/07 | Sun 19/12/10 | D | | |
| 317 | Landscape and Establishment Works | 1095 days | Fri 21/12/07 | Sun 19/12/10 | / | | |
| 318 | Flood Siren System at Lin Ma Hang | 90 days | Wed 15/10/08 | Mon 12/1/09 | / | | |
| 319 | Construction of paving | 150 days | Tue 13/1/09 | Fri 11/6/09 | / | | |
| 320 | Fencing Works | 120 days | Fri 12/6/09 | Fri 9/10/09 | / | | |
| 321 | Signage Works | 60 days | Sat 10/10/09 | Tue 8/12/09 | / | | |
| 322 | Handover of Portion G | 0 days | Wed 15/10/08 | Wed 15/10/08 | / | | |
| 323 | Hedge planting at Portion G | 120 days | Sun 24/1/10 | Sun 23/5/10 | / | | |
| 324 | Footpath construction at Portion G | 180 days | Mon 24/5/10 | Fri 19/11/10 | / | | |

Project: Master Programme (Rev 11)
Date: 30/09/2010

Task: Progress: Summary: External Tasks: Deadline:

Split: Milestone: Project Summary: External Milestone:

Remark: The critical path as highlighted in red colour

Page 6

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

APPENDIX A
 IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE OF THE PROPOSED MITIGATION MEASURES

Table A1 Implementation Schedule of Air Quality Mitigation Measures

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------------------------------|----------|--|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| Air Quality - Construction Phase | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.6.1 | 2.9.2 | <p><i>Construction Dust</i></p> <p>In order to comply with Air Pollution Control Ordinance (APCO), the Contractor should undertake at all times measures to prevent dust nuisance as a results of his activities. The Contractors are required to follow all the requirements for dust control stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation. Dust suppression measures should be installed as part of good construction practice, and they should be incorporated in the Contract Specification and implemented to minimize dust nuisance to within acceptable levels arising from the works. The followings are examples of the dust suppression measures.</p> <p>(i) The area in which excavation takes place shall be sprayed with water immediately prior to, during and immediately after the excavation to minimise dust generation.</p> <p>(ii) The Contractor shall frequently clean and water the site to minimize fugitive dust emissions.</p> | To prevent dust nuisance on ASRs during construction | All works site / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Air Pollution Control Ordinance Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation |

D = Design, C = Construction, O = Operation

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|---|---|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | <p>(iii) Effective water sprays shall be used during the delivery and handling of aggregate, and other similar materials, when dust is likely to be created and to dampen all stored materials during dry and windy weather.</p> <p>(iv) Watering of exposed surfaces shall be conducted at least 2 times per day especially during dry and windy weather.</p> <p>(v) Areas within the site where there is a regular movement of vehicles must be regularly watered as often as necessary for effective suppression of dust or as often as directed by the Engineer.</p> <p>(vi) Where dusty material are being discharged to vehicle from a conveying system at a fixed transfer point, a three-sided roofed enclosure with a flexible curtain across the entry shall be provided. Exhaust fans shall be provided for this enclosure and vented to a suitable fabric filter system.</p> <p>(vii) The Contractor shall restrict all motorised vehicles within the site, excluding those on public roads, to a maximum speed of 15 km per hour and confine haulage and delivery vehicles to designated roadways inside the site.</p> <p>(viii) Wheel washing facilities shall be installed and used by all vehicles leaving the site. No earth, mud, debris, dust and the like shall be deposited on public roads. Water in the wheel cleaning</p> | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|--|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | <p>facility shall be changed at frequent intervals and sediments shall be removed regularly. The Contractor shall submit details of proposals for the wheel cleaning facility. Such wheel washing facilities shall be usable prior to any earthworks excavating activity on the site. The Contractor shall also provide a hard-surfaced road between any washing facility and the public road.</p> <p>(ix) All vehicle exhausts should be directly vertically upwards or directed away from the ground.</p> <p>(x) Any materials dropped on paved roads will need to be cleaned up immediately to prevent dust nuisance.</p> | | | | | | | |
| 3.6.2 | 2.9.3 | <p><i>Odour</i></p> <p>In the event that excavated materials are found to be odourous, the following measures should be implemented by the Contractor.</p> <p>(i) Place odorous excavated material as far away (say, at least 20m) from air sensitive receivers as possible.</p> <p>(ii) Temporary stockpiles of odorous excavated material should be properly covered with tarpaulin and should be removed off-site as soon as practically possible within 24 hours to</p> | To prevent odour nuisance on ASRs during construction | All works site / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | <p>Air Pollution Control Ordinance</p> <p>Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance</p> |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|--|----------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | avoid any odour nuisance arising. | | | | | | | |
| Air Quality - Operational Phase | | | | | | | | | |
| | | N/A | | | | | | | |

Table A2 Implementation Schedule of Noise Mitigation Measures

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------------------------|-----------|--|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| Noise - Construction Phase | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.6.2 – 4.6.5 | Table 3.4 | <p><i>Level 1 Mitigation – Use of Quiet Plant</i></p> <p>The use of quiet plant is considered to be the most effective ways of alleviating construction noise impact. The Contractor should use quiet plant with sound power level lower than that stipulated in the TM-GW as the Level 1 mitigation for construction noise. The quiet plant used in the construction noise calculation is shown in Appendix B. The Contractor can propose other suitable alternative equipment with similar or lower sound power level.</p> <p>The use of mini or lower power rating equipment (e.g. mini excavator) should also be considered where practical. This technique would be feasible and practical at some locations given the limited space available for using large size construction equipment and the small scale works involved (e.g. localised bank improvement at LMH01, U-channel and drainage pipes at MUP03 & 04B).</p> <p>The contractor should take note of ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 on the use of QPME.</p> | To protect NSRs from noise during construction | All works site / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------------|-----------|---|---|---|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| 4.6.7 – 4.6.8 | Table 3.4 | <p><i>Level 2 Mitigation - Use of Temporary Noise Barriers</i></p> <p>Since most of the NSRs within the Project area are typically low-rise village houses of not more than 3 storeys tall, it would be effective to have noise screening structures or temporary noise barriers purposely-built along the site boundary to provide additional protection to NSRs close to the construction site boundary. This could be in the form of purposely-built site hoarding constructed from appropriate materials with a minimum superficial density of 7 kg/m². Noise barrier should be provided for noisy construction activities that would be undertaken close (about 25m or less) to NSRs. With the exception of NSRs MUP04A-2 and MUP05-6, the noise barrier should have a vertical height of at least 2.5 m or (depending on the height of the NSRs to be protected) a height ensuring that the operating equipment can be shielded from the view of the NSRs. For NSR MUP04A-2, the temporary noise barrier should have a minimum height of 3.5m with a small cantilevered upper portion. For MUP05-6, the temporary noise barrier should have a minimum height of 3m with a small cantilevered upper portion. The temporary noise barrier should have no gaps or opening at joints. The Contractor should regularly inspect and maintain the noise</p> | To protect NSRs from noise during construction | All works site located at 25m or less from NSRs as shown in Figures 4.4 – 4.6 / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|-----------|---|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | <p>barrier to ensure its effectiveness.</p> <p>For the construction works which have the potential to exceed the noise standards on nearby NSR and whose line of sight cannot be effectively blocked by the temporary noise barrier, movable (mobile) barriers should be provided. Movable barriers of at least 2.5 m height with a small cantilevered upper portion and skid footing can be located within a few meters of stationary plant (e.g. generator, compressor) and within about 5 m or more of a mobile equipment (e.g. excavator, mobile crane), such that the line of sight to the NSR is blocked by the barriers.</p> | | | | | | | |
| 4.6.11 | Table 3.4 | <p><i>Good Site Practices</i></p> <p>In general, potential construction noise impact can be minimised or avoided by imposing a combination of the following good site practices as mitigation measures:</p> <p>(a) Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction period.</p> <p>(b) Construction plant should be sited away from NSRs.</p> | To protect NSRs from noise during construction | All works site / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|--|---|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | <p>(c) Machines and plant that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.</p> <p>(d) Equipment known to emit sound strongly in one direction should be orientated such that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs.</p> <p>(e) Material stockpiles and other structures (such as site offices) should be effectively utilised to shield on-site construction activities.</p> <p>(f) Stationary equipment should be located within the channel when weather conditions permit (e.g. dry season).</p> <p>(g) The Contractor shall devise, arrange methods of working and carrying out the works in such manner as to minimise noise impacts on the surrounding environment, and shall provide experienced personnel with suitable training to ensure that these measures are implemented properly.</p> <p>(h) In the event that new schools are built near the works area, the Contractor should minimize construction noise exposure to the schools (especially during examination periods). The Contractor should liaise with the school and the Examination Authority to</p> | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-----------------|-----------|---|--|--|---|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | ascertain the exact dates and times of all examination periods during the course of the contract and to avoid noisy activities during these periods. | | | | | | | |
| 4.6.13 – 4.6.14 | Table 3.4 | To adopt good public relation with the local communities and maintain effective communication channel with the public such as setting up a 24-hour hotline system for enquiry and complaint. | To promote good public relation and maintain effective communication during construction | All works site / during construction | Project Office (Engineer) & Construction Contractor | | √ | | Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance |
| 4.6.17 & 4.6.18 | Table 3.4 | Further mitigation by restricting concurrent usage of several equipment at the same time. | To further mitigate construction noise at NSRs MUP04A-2 & MUP04B-2 | For works within 20m of NSRs MUP04A-2 & MUP04B-2 / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance |
| 4.6.19 | Table 3.4 | The use of purpose built temporary noise barriers would not be practicable for works at LMH01 as the works are small scale, short duration and within village environs with very limited working space. It may also hamper access causing inconvenience to the villagers. The process of installing and dismantling the noise barriers itself would create additional noise nuisance. The use of light-weight mobile barrier is considered more preferable. | To protect NSRs at LMH01 from noise during construction | All works site located at 25m or less from NSRs as shown in Figure 4.6 / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-----------------|-----------|---|---|--|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| 4.6.20 – 4.6.21 | Table 3.4 | Employ quiet working method (e.g. mini-concrete crusher, saw & lift) during demolition works of crossings, restrict concurrent usage of several equipment at the same time such as parking dump truck, concrete lorry mixer outside main village area. The use of dump truck or concrete lorry mixer will be limited to only about 1 trip every few days. | To further mitigate construction noise at NSRs for LMH01 | Construction works at LMH01 / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance |
| 4.8.4 | Table 3.4 | It is recommended that works programme should be scheduled such that only one crossing is constructed at any one time. Bank improvement work can be conducted concurrently. | To mitigate cumulative noise impact at LMH01 | Crossing construction at LMH01 / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance |
| 4.9.1 | 3.8.1 | The Contractor should design, construct, operate and maintain the mitigation measures throughout the construction stage and as required by the Engineer. Before commencement of the works, the Contractor should submit to the Engineer for approval (as part of their method statement) details of the mitigation measures to be employed under the works. The Contractor's proposed mitigation measures should also be certified by the ET Leader and verified by the IEC to ensure the intended noise reduction effectiveness can be achieved. | To protect NSRs from noise during construction and to ensure the Contractor will properly implement the mitigation measures | All works site / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| Noise - Operational Phase | | | | | | | | | |
| | | N/A | | | | | | | |

* D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation
 N/A Not applicable

Table A3 Implementation Schedule of Water Quality Mitigation Measures

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---|----------|---|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| Water Quality - Construction Phase | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.6.2 | 4.9.2 | <p><i>General</i></p> <p>The contractor shall observe and comply with the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) and its subsidiary regulations. The contractor shall carry out the works in such a manner as to minimise adverse impacts on the water quality during execution of the works. In particular the contractor shall arrange his method of working to minimise the effects on the water quality within and outside the site and on the transport routes.</p> | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction | All works site / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Water Pollution Control Ordinance |
| 5.6.3 | 4.9.3 | <p>The contractor shall follow the practices, and be responsible for the design, construction, operation and maintenance of all the mitigation measures below and as specified in ProPECC PN 1/94 - Construction Site Drainage. In particular, the contractor shall submit and implement an Erosion Control Plan (as part of the Environmental Management Plan) which shall incorporate details of the mitigation measures recommended below to reduce water quality impacts arising from construction works. The design of the mitigation measures and the Plan shall be submitted by the contractor to the Engineer for approval.</p> | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction | All works site / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | ProPECC PN 1/94 ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|--|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| 5.6.4 | 4.9.4 | <i>Site Surface Runoff</i> Proper construction site drainage management measures shall be implemented to control site runoff and drainage, and thereby prevent high sediment loadings from reaching downstream sections of the river and adjacent agricultural land. | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction | All works site / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | ProPECC PN 1/94 |
| 5.6.5 | 4.9.5 | Turbid water from construction sites must be treated to minimise the solids content before being discharged. Advice on the handling and disposal of site discharge is given in the ProPECC Note PN 1/94 - Construction Site Drainage. | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction | All works site / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | ProPECC PN 1/94 |
| 5.6.6 | 4.9.6 | In general, surface run-off from construction sites should be discharged into waterbodies via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels or earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Perimeter channels at site boundaries should be provided to intercept storm run-off from outside the site so that it will not wash across the site (or into the proposed channel works area). Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of earthworks. | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction | All works site / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | ProPECC PN 1/94 |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|--|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| 5.6.7 | 4.9.7 | Silt removal facilities, channels should be maintained and the deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure proper functioning of these facilities at all times. | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction | All works site / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | ProPECC PN 1/94 |
| 5.6.8 | 4.9.8 | Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into the nearby waterbodies. Open stockpiles susceptible to erosion should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric and provided with containment such as bunds, sand bag barriers or equivalent measures, especially during the wet season (April – September) or when heavy rainstorm is predicted. Runoff to watercourses should be reduced by minimising flat exposed areas of permeable soil, and by forming pits or diversion channels into which runoff can flow to suitable treatment facilities before discharge. | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction | All works site / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | ProPECC PN 1/94 |
| 5.6.9 | 4.9.9 | <i>De-watering / Excavation of Streams and Removal of Sediment</i> The use of containment structures such as earth bund or sand bag barriers wrapped with geotextile fabric or similar material or diversion channels is recommended to facilitate a dry or at least confined excavation within watercourses. | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction | All works site / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Water Pollution Control Ordinance |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|--|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| 5.6.10 | 4.9.10 | Excavation works at the existing stream section of MUP05 should be programmed to be carried out during periods of low flow (dry season from 1 st October to 31 st March) to minimise impacts on downstream water quality and sensitive receivers. For the ecologically sensitive stream of LMH01, the restriction period should be further extended for an additional month (i.e. excavation works allowed from 1 st November to 31 st March) to protect the aquatic fauna from silty runoff due to possible heavy rain during the transitional period of the wet / dry seasons. | To minimize adverse water quality impact from excavation works during wet season | MUP05 & LMH01 / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Water Pollution Control Ordinance |
| 5.6.11 | 4.9.11 | In addition, the excavation works should be carried out in sections to reduce the area of exposed surfaces as described below. For MUP05, the first 300m upstream section will have no restriction. For the remaining sections of MUP05 (within existing stream course), the length would be restricted to 300m at any one time. For MUP04A, a 100m restriction should be imposed for the entire stream works area to cater for potential cumulative impact on MUP05. | Restrict length of excavation work to minimise impacts on downstream water quality and sensitive receivers | MUP05 & MUP04A / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Water Pollution Control Ordinance |
| 5.6.12 | 4.9.12 | As for LMH01, given its relatively small scale works but sensitive nature of the stream, it is recommended that only either one portion of bank | To minimize adverse water quality impact on LMH01 during | LMH01 / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Water Pollution Control Ordinance |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|--|---|---|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | improvement works or one vehicular crossing reconstruction should be carried out at any one time. | construction | | | | | | |
| 5.6.14 | 4.9.14 | After dewatering of the streams, the sediments should be allowed to dry before excavation (yet still maintain a moist state to avoid dust nuisance). This will facilitate excavation of the sediments and also minimise the risk of drained water flowing back into watercourses as the sediment is handled. Where time or weather constraints require handling of wet sediment, care should be taken in the removal of sediment and the storage area should be bunded to prevent silty runoff entering watercourses. Given its small quantity, all excavated sediment should be reused on-site as backfilling material. | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction (in particular when excavating and handling sediments) | All works site where sediment removal is required / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Water Pollution Control Ordinance |
| 5.6.15 | 4.9.15 | Excavated sediment will likely be temporarily stored on-site for reuse as backfilling material. This should be stored in a bunded area and covered during wet season or when rainstorm is forecasted to avoid inadvertent release of silts and suspended solids to nearby water bodies. | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction (in particular when excavating and handling sediments) | All works site where sediment removal is required / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Water Pollution Control Ordinance |
| 5.6.16 | 4.9.16 | Regular monitoring of suspended solids and turbidity should be conducted during excavation works. Any exceedance of water quality in the | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction | All works site / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Water Pollution Control Ordinance |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|---|---|--|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | nearby water bodies caused by inadvertent release of site runoff should be rectified in accordance with EM&A programme for this Project. | | | | | | | |
| 5.6.17 | 4.9.17 | <i>Concreting Work</i> Runoff should be carefully channelled to prevent concrete-contaminated water from entering watercourses. Adjustment of pH can be achieved by adding a suitable neutralising reagent to wastewater prior to discharge. Re-use of the supernatant from the sediment pits for washing out of concrete lorries should be practised. | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction (in particular concreting works) | All works site / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Water Pollution Control Ordinance |
| 5.6.18 | 4.9.18 | Any exceedance of acceptable range of pH levels in the nearby water bodies caused by inadvertent release of site runoff containing concrete should be monitored and rectified under the EM&A programme for this Project. | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction (in particular concreting works) | All works site / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Water Pollution Control Ordinance |
| 5.6.19 | 4.9.19 | To protect the sensitive stream of Lin Ma Hang, no concrete should be used during bank improvement works at LMH01. | To minimize adverse water quality impact on LMH01 during construction | LMH01 bank improvement works / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance |
| 5.6.20 | 4.9.20 | <i>Site Workshop or Depot</i> Any contractor generating waste oil or other | To minimize adverse | All works site / | Construction | | √ | | Water Pollution |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|--|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | chemicals as a result of his activities should register as a chemical waste producer and provide a safe storage area for chemicals on site. The storage site should be located away from existing water courses. | water quality impact during construction | during construction | Contractor | | | | Control Ordinance |
| 5.6.21 | 4.9.21 | All compounds in works areas should be located on areas of hard standing with provision of drainage channels and settlement ponds where necessary to allow interception and controlled release of settled/treated water; and provision of bunding for all potentially hazardous materials on site including fuels. Hard standing compounds should drain via an oil interceptor. To prevent spillage of fuels or other chemicals to water courses, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be sited on sealed areas, within a bund of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank. Disposal of the waste oil should be done by a licensed collector. Oil interceptors should be regularly inspected and cleaned to avoid wash-out of oil during storm conditions. A bypass should be provided to avoid overload of the interceptor's capacity. Good housekeeping practices should be implemented to minimise careless spillage and to keep the storage and the work space in a tidy and clean condition. Appropriate training including safety codes and relevant manuals should be given to the personnel who regularly handle the chemicals on site. | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction | All works site / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Water Pollution Control Ordinance |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|---|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| 5.6.22 | 4.9.22 | The contractor should prepare an emergency contingency plan (spill action plan) for the Project to contain and remove all accidental spillage of chemicals and hazardous materials on-site including fuels at short notice and to prevent or minimize the quantities of contaminants entering the stream water and affecting the habitats. The contractor should submit the emergency contingency plan to the ET for review & comment and the engineer for approval. | To prevent or minimize the quantities of contaminants entering the stream water and affecting the habitats in case of accidental spillage of chemicals and hazardous materials | All works site / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Water Pollution Control Ordinance |
| 5.6.24 | 4.9.24 | <i>Presence of Additional Population (Workers)</i> Sewage arising from the additional population of workers on site should be collected in a suitable storage facility, such as portable chemical toilets. An adequate number of portable toilets should be provided for the construction workforce. The portable toilets should be maintained in a state that will not deter the workers from using them. The collected wastewater from sewage facilities and also from eating areas or washing facilities must be disposed of properly, in accordance with the WPCO requirements. Wastewater collected should be discharged into foul sewers and collected by licensed collectors. | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction | All works site / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | ProPECC PN 1/94 Water Pollution Control Ordinance |

Table A4 Implementation Schedule of Waste Management Measures

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| Waste - Construction Phase | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.5.2 – 6.5.3 | 5.1.2 – 5.1.3 | <p><i>General</i></p> <p>Upon appointment, the main contractor of each construction contract should prepare and implement an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 – Environmental Management on Construction Sites which should describe the arrangements for avoidance, reuse, recovery, recycling, storage, collection, treatment and disposal of different categories of waste to be generated from the construction activities. Such a management plan should incorporate site specific factors, such as the designation of areas for segregation and temporary storage of reusable and recyclable materials. The EMP should be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The contractor shall implement the waste management practices in the EMP throughout the construction stage of the Project. The EMP should be reviewed regularly and updated (preferably monthly) by the contractor. The EMP should take into account the recommended mitigation measures in the EIA Report. The contractor also should refer to the Construction and Demolition Material Management Plan (C&DMMP) in Appendix D1 (of the EIA) to facilitate him in the preparation of the EMP of the Contract.</p> | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All works site / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 |

D = Design, C = Construction, O = Operation

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|--|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| 6.5.4 | 5.1.4 | Training of construction staff should be undertaken by the contractor about the concept of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures. The contractor should develop and provide toolbox talk for on-site sorting of C&D materials to enhance worker's awareness in handling, sorting, reuse and recycling of C&D materials. Requirements for staff training should be included in the EMP. | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 |
| 6.5.5 | 5.1.5 | Good planning and site management practice should be employed to eliminate over ordering or mixing of construction materials to reduce wastage. Proper storage and site practices will minimise the damage or contamination of construction materials. | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 |
| 6.5.6 | 5.1.6 | Where waste generation is unavoidable, the potential for recycling or reuse should be rigorously explored. If wastes cannot be recycled, disposal routes described in the EMP should be followed. A recoding system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be implemented. In order to monitor the disposal of C&D material and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system should be included. | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 31/2004 |
| 6.5.7 | 5.1.7 | Regular cleaning and maintenance of the waste storage area should be provided. | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal Ordinance |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|---|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | | | | | | | | ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 |
| 6.5.8 | 5.1.8 | <p><i>On-site Sorting, Reuse and Recycling</i></p> <p>All waste materials should be segregated into categories covering:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> excavated materials suitable for reuse on-site; excavated materials suitable for public filling facilities; remaining C&D waste for landfill; chemical waste; and general refuse for landfill. | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 |
| 6.5.9 | 5.1.9 | Proper segregation and disposal of construction waste should be implemented. Separate containers should be provided for inert and non-inert wastes. | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 |
| 6.5.10 | 5.1.10 | Sorting is important to recover materials for reuse and recycling. Specific area should be allocated for on-site sorting of C&D materials and to provide a temporary storage area for those sorted materials | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 31/2004 |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|---|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | such as metals, concrete, timber, plastics, glass, excavated spoils, bricks / tiles and waste papers. If area is limited, all C&D materials should at least be sorted on-site into inert and non-inert component. Non-inert materials (C&D waste) such as bamboo, timber, vegetation, packaging waste and other organic materials should be reused and recycled wherever possible and disposed of to designated landfill only as a last resort. Inert materials (public fill) such as concrete, stone, clay, brick, soil, asphalt and the like should be separated and reuse in this or other projects (subject to approval by the relevant parties in accordance with the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004) before disposed of at a public filling facility operated by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD). Steel and other metals should be recovered from demolition waste stream and recycled. | | | | | | | |
| 6.5.11 | 5.1.11 | The reuse of inert materials such as soil, rock and broken concrete should be maximised. Waste should be separated into fine, soft and hard materials. With the use of a crusher coarse material can be crushed to make it suitable for use as fill material where fill is required in the works. This minimises the use of imported material and maximises use of the C&D material produced. | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 |
| 6.5.12 | 5.1.12 | Prior to export of material from the site, the | Waste reduction, reuse, | All work sites / | Construction | | √ | | Waste Disposal |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|---|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | potential for it to be reused should be assessed. With the exception of excavated clay most C&D material can easily be reused. Waste separation methods should be followed to ensure that C&D waste is separated at source. Suitable soft materials should be used for landscaping and grading of embankments. Fine material should be separated out and used as topsoil. | recycling and proper disposal of waste | during construction | Contractor | | | | Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 |
| 6.5.13 | 5.1.13 | The feasibility of using recycled aggregates in lieu of virgin materials should be rigorously considered during the detailed design and construction stages as stipulated in WBTC No. 12/2002 and ETWB TCW No. 24/2004. In general, recycled aggregates are suitable for use as fill materials in earthworks, road sub-base formation, and drainage works. Recycled aggregates can also be used in concrete (up to Grade 35) for mass concrete walls and other minor structures such as planter boxes, toe wall planters and pavement, etc. | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 24/2004 WBTC No. 12/2002 |
| 6.5.14 | 5.1.14 | Recycled inert C&D material should be used in the works as sub-bases for access roads and footpaths of the proposed channels. Recycled aggregates should be considered for use in concrete as outlined in the above mentioned technical circulars. Some recycled rock material can be reused in the gabions, as rock fill or as stream bed material. This is dependent on size of rock fragments but can be | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|--|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | achieved by appropriate use of a crusher. | | | | | | | |
| 6.5.15 | 5.1.15 | <p><i>Site Clearance / Demolition Materials</i></p> <p><i>Excavated Materials</i></p> <p>All C&D materials should be sorted on-site into inert and non-inert components by the contractor. Non inert materials (C&D waste) such as wood, glass and plastic should be reuse and recycle before disposal to a designated landfill as a last resort (currently assume to be the nearby NENT Landfill). Inert materials (public fill) such as soil, rubble, sand, rock, brick and concrete should be separated and where appropriate broken down to size suitable for subsequent filling. Suitable C&D material should be use as pipe bedding or for backfilling of retaining walls, box culvert and formation of channel embankments. Excavated rocks from existing streams should be reuse for rip-rap lining and gabion lining. Inert materials should be reused on-site or in other projects approved by relevant parties in accordance with the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004 before disposed of at public filling facilities. Steel and other metals should be recovered from C&D materials and recycled.</p> | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 31/2004 |
| 6.5.16 | 5.1.16 | Excavated sediment from existing stream should be reuse on-site as backfilling material. | Reuse of excavated sediment to minimize offsite disposal | MUP04A / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal Ordinance |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|---|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| 6.5.17 | 5.1.17 | Good quality reusable topsoil should be stockpiled for later landscaping works. Stockpiles should be less than 2 m in height, formed to a safe angle of repose and hydroseeded or covered with tarpaulin to prevent erosion during the rainy season and to minimise dust generation. | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No: 19/2005 |
| 6.5.18 | 5.1.18 | Control measures for temporary stockpiles on-site should be taken in order to minimize the noise, generation of dust, pollution of water and visual impact. These measures include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • surface of stockpiled soil should be regularly wetted with water especially during dry season; • disturbance of stockpiled soil should be minimized; • stockpiled soil should be properly covered with tarpaulin especially when heavy rain storms are predicted; • stockpiling areas should be enclosed where space is available; • stockpiling location should be away from the water bodies; and • an independent surface water drainage system | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|--|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | equipped with silt traps should be installed at the stockpiling area. | | | | | | | |
| 6.5.19 | 5.1.19 | The identification of final disposal sites for C&D materials generated by the construction works will be considered during the detailed design stage of the Project when the volume and types of C&D materials can be more accurately estimated. The Public Fill Committee of CEDD should be consulted on designated outlets (e.g. public filling area) for public fill, whilst EPD should be consulted on landfills for C&D waste. Disposal of C&D waste to landfill must not have more than 50% (by weight) inert material. The C&D waste delivered for landfill disposal should contain no free water and the liquid content should not exceed 70% by weight. | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 |
| 6.5.20 | 5.1.20 | In order to avoid dust or odour impacts, any vehicle leaving a works area carrying C&D waste or public fill should have their load covered before leaving the construction site. | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 WBTC No. 19/2001 |
| 6.5.21 | 5.1.21 | C&D materials should be disposed of at designated public filling facilities or landfills. Disposal of | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper | All work sites / during | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal Ordinance |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|--|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | these materials for use at other construction projects is subject to the approval of the EPD, Engineer and/or relevant authorities, such as LandsD, PlanD, etc. Furthermore, unauthorized disposal of C&D materials in particular on private agricultural land is prohibited and may be subject to relevant enforcement and regulating actions. The contractor shall refer and strictly follow the tripticket system for the disposal of C&D material as stipulated in the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004. | disposal of waste | construction | | | | | ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 31/2004 |
| 6.5.22 | 5.1.22 | <i>Chemical Waste</i> Where the construction processes produce chemical waste, the contractor must register with EPD as a chemical waste producer. Wastes classified as chemical wastes are listed in the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. These wastes are subject to stringent disposal routes. EPD requires information on the particulars of the waste generation processes including the types of waste produced, their location, quantities and generation rates. A nominated contact person must be registered with EPD. An updated list of licensed chemical waste collector can be obtained from EPD. | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of chemical waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste |
| 6.5.23 | 5.1.23 | Storage, handling, transport and disposal of chemical waste should be arranged in accordance with the | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper | All work sites / during | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|--|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published by EPD, and should be collected by a licensed chemical waste collector. | disposal of chemical waste | construction | | | | | Regulation, Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste |
| 6.5.24 | 5.1.24 | Suitable containers should be used for specific types of chemical wastes, containers should be properly labelled (English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Regulations), resistance to corrosion, stored safely and closely secure. Stored volume should not be kept more than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD. Storage area should be enclosed by three sides by a wall, partition of fence that is at least 2 m height or height of tallest container with adequate ventilation and space. | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of chemical waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste |
| 6.5.25 | 5.1.25 | Hard standing, impermeable surfaces draining via oil interceptors should be provided in works area compounds. Interceptors should be regularly emptied to prevent release of oils and grease into the surface water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain. Oil and fuel bunkers should be bunded and/or enclosed on three sides to prevent discharge due to accidental spillages or breaches of tanks. Bunding | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of chemical waste | Work sites / During construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|--|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | should be of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% of the total volume of waste, whichever is largest. Waste collected from any grease traps should be collected and disposed of by a licensed contractor. | | | | | | | |
| 6.5.26 | 5.1.26 | Lubricants, waste oils and other chemical wastes are likely to be generated during the maintenance of vehicles and mechanical equipment. Used lubricants should be collected and stored in individual containers which are fully labelled in English and Chinese and stored in a designated secure place. If possible, such waste should be sent to oil recycling companies, and the empty oil drums collected by appropriate companies for reuse or refill. | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of chemical waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste |
| 6.5.27 | 5.1.27 | The registered chemical waste producer (i.e. the contractor) has to arrange for the chemical waste to be collected by licensed collectors. The licensed collector should regularly take chemical waste to a licensed chemical waste treatment facility (such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre in Tsing Yi). A trip ticket system operates to control the movement of chemical wastes. | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of chemical waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste |
| 6.5.28 | 5.1.28 | No lubricants, oils, solvents or paint products should be allowed to discharge into water courses, | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper | All work sites / during | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|--|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | either by direct discharge, or as contaminants carried in surface water runoff from the construction site. | disposal of chemical waste | construction | | | | | (General) Regulation, Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste |
| 6.5.29 | 5.1.29 | <i>Concrete Waste</i> Dry concrete waste (considered as public fill) should be sorted out from the other wastes and recycled for reuse or sorted out for disposal at designated public filling facilities. | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 33/2002 |
| 6.5.30 | 5.1.30 | <i>Wooden Materials</i> All wooden materials used on-site should be kept separate from other wastes to avoid damage and to facilitate reuse. Timber which cannot be reused should be sorted out from other waste and stored separately from all inert waste before being disposed of to landfill. | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 33/2002 |
| 6.5.31 | 5.1.31 | Reusable steel or concrete panel shutters, fencing and hoarding and signboard should be used as a preferred alternative to items made of wood, to minimise wastage of wood. Attention should be paid to WBTC No. 19/2001 - Metallic Site Hoardings and Signboards to reduce the amount of | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 33/2002 |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|--|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | timber used on construction sites. Metallic alternatives to timber are readily available and should be used rather than new timber. Recast concrete units should be adopted wherever feasible to minimize the use of timber formwork. | | | | | | | |
| 6.5.32 | 5.1.32 | Only waste material need be taken to a landfill. It should be separated from recyclable wood and steel materials. As for all waste types these materials should be reused on-site or other approved sites before disposal is considered as an option. Disposal to landfill should only be considered as a final option. Contractors are responsible for storage of re-useable materials on-site. | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 33/2002 |
| 6.5.33 | 5.1.33 | <i>Municipal Waste</i> General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or skips and collected separately from other construction and chemical wastes and disposed of at designated landfill. A temporary refuse collection point should be set up by the contractor to facilitate the collection of refuse by licensed contractors. The removal of waste from the site should be arranged on a daily or at least on every second day by the contractor to minimise any potential odour impacts, minimise the presence of pests, vermin and other scavengers and prevent unsightly accumulation of waste. | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work sites / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 |

Table A5 Implementation Schedule of Ecological Impact Measures

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------------------------------|----------|--|---|--|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| Ecology - Construction Phase | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.9.3 | 6.5.2 | <i>LMH01</i> Given the ecological importance of Lin Ma Hang stream, it is proposed that construction works at LMH01 should be restricted to the dry season period from 1 st November – 31 st March. The small scale of works should allow all construction to be completed within dry season to ensure that the risk of erosion and sedimentation due to heavy rain on the works areas, as well as disturbance impacts to surrounding areas, will be minimised. | Minimize ecological impacts during construction at LMH01 | All works sites at LMH01 / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance |
| 7.9.4 | 6.5.3 | In addition, the breaking of existing shotcrete banks at LMH01 should be restricted to hand-held equipment. Concrete should not be used for construction of the gabion banks. | Minimize ecological impacts during construction at LMH01 | All works sites at LMH01 / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance |
| 7.9.5 | 6.5.4 | Potential disturbance impacts to surrounding habitats and pollution risks (water quality impacts) to the stream should be minimised by adoption of appropriate site management procedures, as detailed in ETWB TCW No. 5/2005; including among others the location of access to the site and storage of materials, and treatment of construction site waste to prevent | Minimize ecological impacts during construction at LMH01 | All works sites at LMH01 / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance |

D = Design, C = Construction, O = Operation

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|---|---|--|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | pollution of the stream. These site management measures are listed in the subsequent section. | | | | | | | |
| 7.9.9 | 6.5.8 | <p><i>MUP05 (natural stream section)</i></p> <p><u>Streambed</u></p> <p>One of the main benefits of the proposed stream widening measures is that the existing natural stream bed is left undisturbed. Accordingly, works should be carried out in such a way that as much as possible of the natural stream bed should be left undisturbed and that where disturbance is essential this should be minimised in terms of area, magnitude and duration to minimise potential impacts to stream fauna and to ensure refuges for these species during the period of the works. Avoidance of the stream bed can be achieved by conducting the earthworks to widen the stream from the landward side, by not lowering the widened channel to the same level as, or below, the existing channel, and by leaving the existing stream untouched except during the final stage, when the newly formed widened stream bed is joined to the existing stream.</p> | Minimize ecological impacts during construction at MUP05 | All works sites at MUP05 / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance |
| 7.9.10 | 6.5.9 | In addition, the widened stream bottom should be floored with natural materials (natural rock and fines of varying sizes) to approximate as closely as possible to the rocky components of a natural stream bottom. Natural materials of a smaller particle size (sand and silt grains) will soon be | Minimize ecological impacts during construction at MUP05 | All works sites at MUP05 / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|--|---|--|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | deposited naturally. | | | | | | | |
| 7.9.11 | 6.5.10 | In order to minimise potential impacts to stream fauna during excavation of the widened "two-stage" channel, this work should be limited to the dry season as far as possible, between 1 st October and 31 st March. As rainfall is low at this time, erosion is less likely and deposition of sediment downstream of the works should be minimised. This also avoids the time when stream fauna are at the most vulnerable stage in their life cycle (eggs and young larvae). Any essential works outside the dry season should be temporarily isolated from the stream to prevent the risk of pollution or sedimentation affecting the ecological integrity of the stream. | Minimize ecological impacts during construction at MUP05 | All works sites at MUP05 / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance |
| 7.9.12 | 6.5.11 | As required to minimize potential water quality impacts (Section 5.6), excavation works at the stream section of MUP05 should be restricted to 300m length at any one time. No restriction is considered necessary for the first 300m upstream concrete drains section. Excavation works at MUP04A should be restricted to 100m to cater for potential cumulative impact on MUP05. | Minimize ecological impacts during construction at MUP05 | All works sites at MUP05 / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance |
| 7.9.13 | 6.5.12 | Appropriate site management procedures during the construction phase should be adopted, as | Minimize ecological impacts during | All works sites at MUP05 / during | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Environmental Impact Assessment |

ENV

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | recommended in ETWB TCW No. 5/2005, to minimise potential disturbance impacts and pollution risks (water quality impacts) to the stream. This should include the location of access to the site and storage of materials, and treatment of construction site waste to prevent pollution of the stream. These site management measures are listed in the subsequent section. | construction at MUP05 | construction | | | | | Ordinance |
| 7.9.20, Table 7.29 | 6.5.19 & Table 6.6 | <p>The loss of bankside trees, and associated riparian habitats, should be mitigated through transplanting existing trees to suitable locations wherever possible, and through supplemental planting of native trees and bamboos in locations where the project area includes sufficient space adjacent to the stream but outside the channel itself (in addition to retaining in-situ as much trees as possible). The appropriate species of trees and bamboos include.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>Celtis tetranda (sinensis)</i> ▪ <i>Ficus hispida</i> ▪ <i>Ficus microcarpa</i> ▪ <i>Litsea glutinosa</i> ▪ <i>Sapium discolor</i> ▪ <i>Schleffera arboricolor (octophylla)</i> ▪ <i>Trema tomentosa</i> | Mitigate the loss of bankside trees and associated riparian habitats at MUP05 | MUP05 / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Bambusa eutuldoides</i> | | | | | | | |
| 7.9.21 | 6.5.20 | The proposed landscape compensatory planting of about 740 trees (approximately 1,100 m ²) along the MUP channels will serve dual purpose of landscape impact mitigation as well as mitigating the loss of riparian trees. | Dual purpose of landscape impact mitigation and mitigate the loss of riparian trees at the MUP channels | MUP channels / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance |
| 7.9.22 Table 7.29 (8.11.27) | 6.5.21 Table 6.6 (7.5.11) | The Landscape Plan to be submitted prior to commencement of planting or landscaping works should take into account the recommended plant species. | To ensure the recommended plant species are taken into account in the Landscape Plan | All works site / during detailed design and construction | DSD (or its appointed Detailed Design Engineer) Construction Contractor to implement the approved planting plan | √ | √ | | Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance |
| 7.9.23 | 6.5.22 | The recommended site management measures are generally good site practices and proper water quality control / waste management measures to be implemented by the contractor for all works near stream courses. These measures include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction activities should be restricted to works area that should be clearly demarcated. | Recommended site management measures to minimize ecological impacts during construction at LMH01 and MUP05 | All works sites at LMH01 and MUP05 / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance |

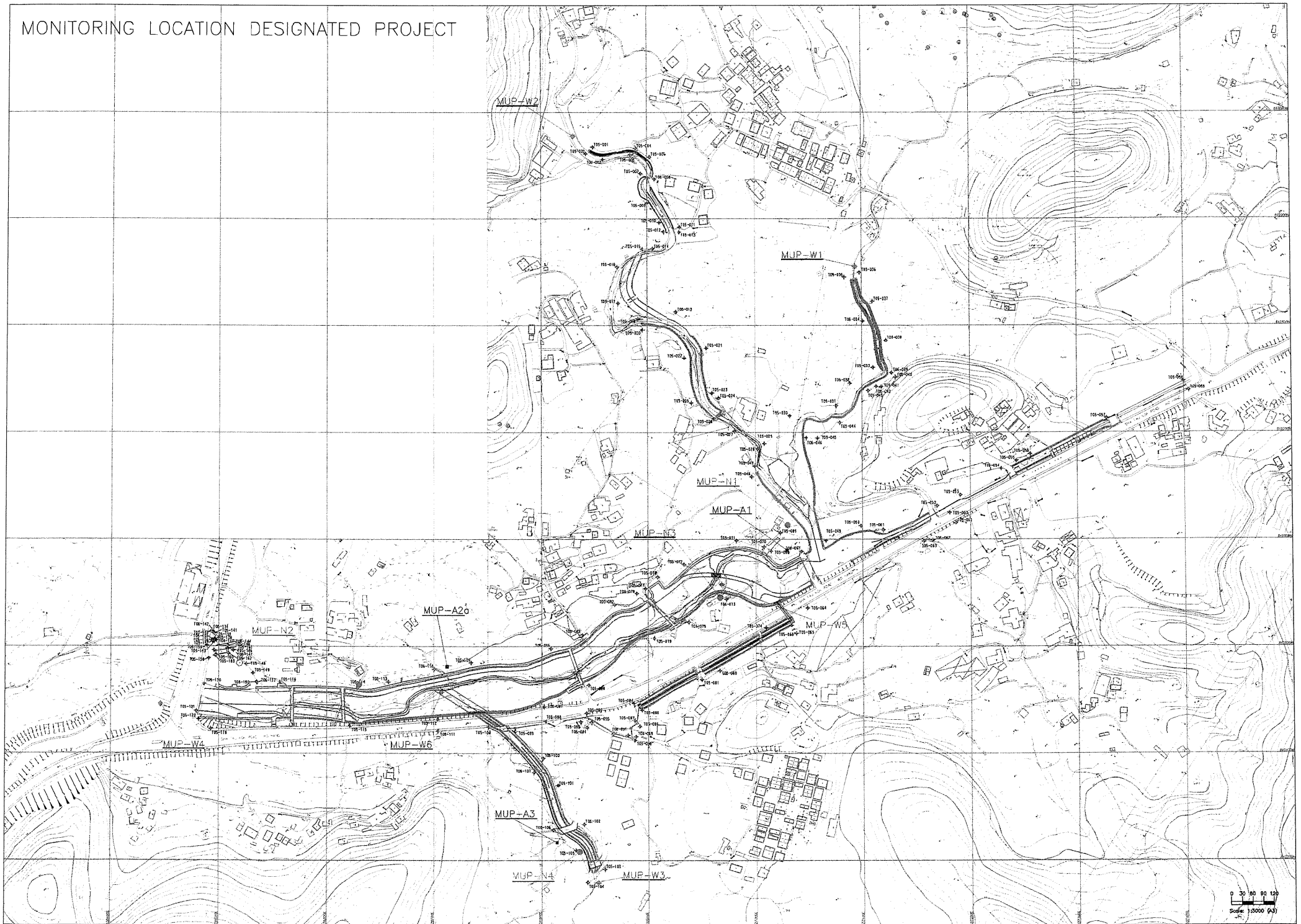
| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------|----------|--|---|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Excavation works should be carried out during the dry season where stream flow is low. Where adequate space is available, works should be carefully phased such that only one side of the channel is constructed. Temporary diversion should be provided to ensure continuous water flow to the downstream section. ▪ The proposed works site inside or in the proximity of natural streams should be temporarily isolated, such as using bunds or sandbag barriers (wrapped with geotextile fabric) or other similar techniques, to prevent adverse impacts on the stream water quality. ▪ For the stream section where the existing natural stream bed and bank will be left untouched, no disturbance to the stream bed and bank should be allowed from construction works, equipment or workers. If temporary access track on streambed is unavoidable, this should be kept to the minimum width and length. Temporary stream crossings should be supported on stilts above the stream bed. ▪ Adequate temporary drainage measures including sediment and oil/grease traps should be provided to prevent contaminated site run-off entering the water bodies. ▪ Stockpiling of construction materials, spoils and waste should be properly covered and located away from water bodies to prevent silty runoff and other pollutants from entering | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref | EM&A Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed | Location / Timing | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stages* | | | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------------------------------|----------|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | the water bodies during rain storms. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage should be properly collected, treated and disposed. ▪ Supervisory staff of the contractor should be assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the construction works. All workers should be regularly briefed to avoid disturbing the flora and fauna near the works area. | | | | | | | |
| 7.9.24 | 6.5.23 | The contractor should provide details of the mitigation measures to be implemented during construction stage as part of their working method statement to the Engineer for approval. This should be reviewed by the Environmental Team Leader. | Minimize ecological impacts during construction at LMH01 and MUP05 and to ensure the contractor will properly implement the mitigation measures | All works sites at LMH01 and MUP05 / during construction | Construction Contractor | | √ | | Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance |
| Ecology - Operation Phase | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.9.6 | 6.5.5 | <i>LMH01</i> Very little or no management / maintenance of the completed sections of LMH01 are expected. Removal of obstruction should be undertaken only when flooding or safety issues have been identified. | Minimize ecological impacts during operation of LMH01 | LMH01 / during operation stage | DSD (or DSD's maintenance contractor) | | | √ | Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance |

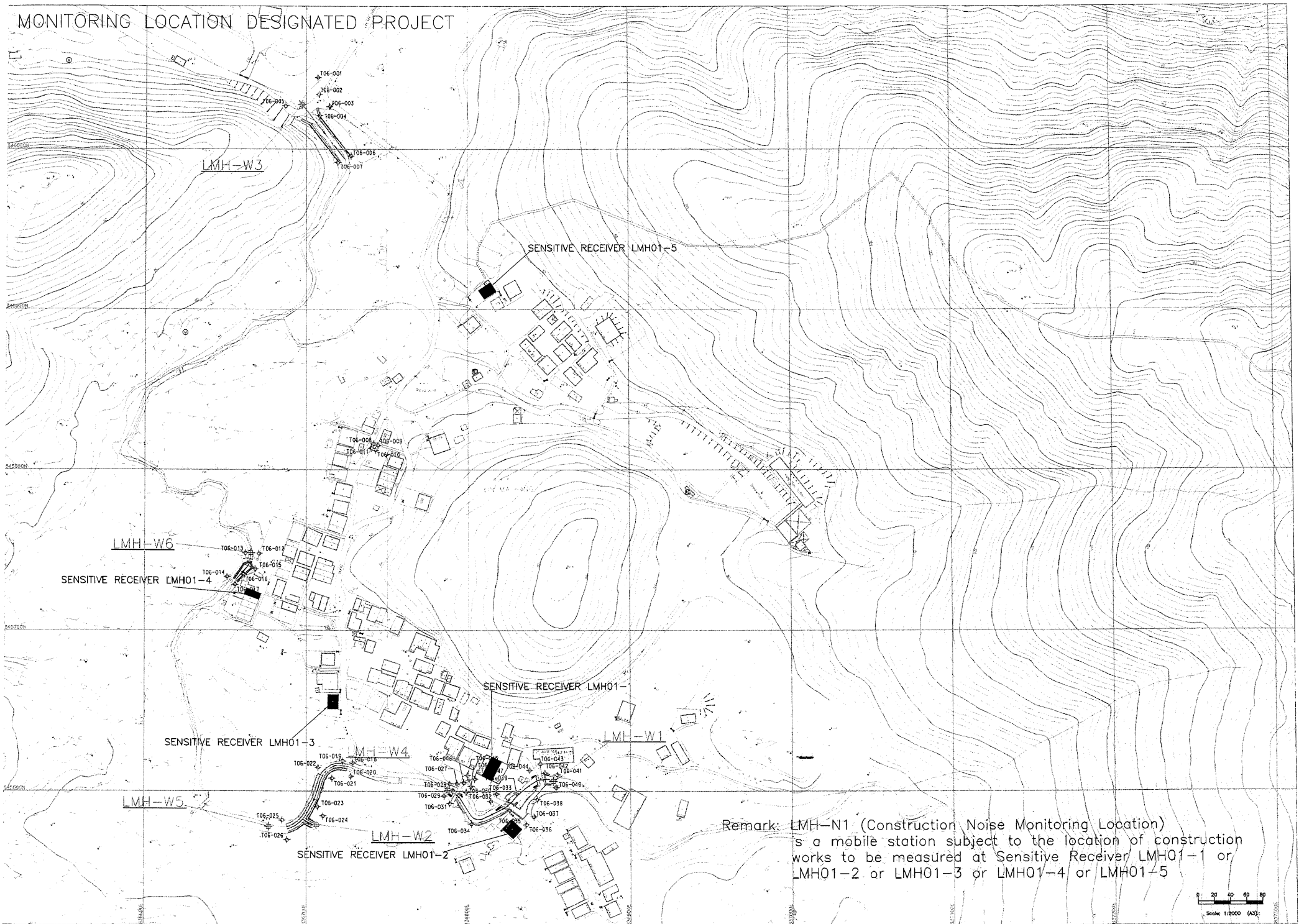
Appendix D

Environmental Monitoring Locations

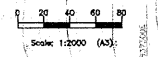
MONITORING LOCATION DESIGNATED PROJECT



MONITORING LOCATION DESIGNATED PROJECT



Remark: LMH-N1 (Construction Noise Monitoring Location) is a mobile station subject to the location of construction works to be measured at Sensitive Receiver LMH01-1 or LMH01-2 or LMH01-3 or LMH01-4 or LMH01-5



Appendix E

Certificates of Calibration

Equipment Calibration List

| Items | Aspect | Description of Equipment | Date of Calibration | Date of Next Calibration |
|-------|--------|--|---------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | Air | TSP Sampler Calibration Spreadsheet for MUP-A1 | 1 Sep 10 | 1 Dec 10 |
| 2 | | TSP Sampler Calibration Spreadsheet for MUP-A2 | 25 Aug 10 | 25 Nov 10 |
| 3 | | TSP Sampler Calibration Spreadsheet for MUP-A3 | 1 Sep 10 | 1 Dec 10 |
| 4 | | TSI DustTrak Model 8520 (Serial No. 21060) | 12 Dec 09 | 12 Dec 10 |
| 5 | | TSI DustTrak Model 8520 (Serial No. 23080) | 12 Dec 09 | 12 Dec 10 |
| 6 | | TSI DustTrak Model 8520 (Serial No. 23079) | 5 May 10 | 5 May 11 |
| 7 | Noise | Bruel & Kjaer Integrating Sound Level Meter (Serial No. 2285762) | 26 Apr 10 | 26 Apr 11 |
| 8 | | Bruel & Kjaer Integrating Sound Level Meter (Serial No. 2285721) | 16 Apr 10 | 16 Apr 11 |
| 9 | | Bruel & Kjaer Acoustical Calibrator (Serial No. 2326408) | 26 Apr 10 | 26 Apr 11 |
| 10 | | Cesva Acoustical Calibrator CB-5 (Serial No. 030023) | 16 Apr 10 | 16 Apr 11 |
| 11 | Water | YSI DO Meter 55 (Serial No. 05F2063AZ) | 19 Oct 10 | 19 Jan 11 |
| 12 | | Extect pH Meter EC500 | 19 Oct 10 | 19 Jan 11 |
| 13 | | HACH Turbidimeter 2100p (Serial No. 950900008735) | 19 Oct 10 | 19 Jan 11 |

*Note: Calibration certificates will only be provided when monitoring equipment is re-calibrated or new.
 # Calibration could not conduct due to power failure.

Appendix F

Details of the Event Action Plan

Event/Action Plan for Air Quality

| EVENT | ACTION | | | |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| | ET Leader | IEC | ER | Contractor |
| ACTION LEVEL | | | | |
| Exceedance for one sample | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source 2. Inform IEC, ER and Contractor 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET Leader 2. Check Contractor's working method | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rectify any unacceptable practice 2. Amend working methods if appropriate |
| Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source 2. Inform IEC, ER and Contractor 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily 5. Discuss with IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial actions required 6. If exceedance continue, arrange meeting with IEC, ER and Contractor 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET Leader 2. Check Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with ET Leader and Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing 2. Notify Contractor 3. Ensure remedial measure properly implemented | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days notification 2. Implement the agreed proposals 3. Amend proposal if appropriate |
| LIMIT LEVEL | | | | |
| Exceedance for one sample | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source 2. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily 5. Access effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and kept IEC, EPD and ER informed of results | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET Leader 2. Check Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with ET Leader and Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures 5. Audit implementation of remedial measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing 2. Notify Contractor 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid for the exceedance 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification 3. Implement the agreed proposals 4. Amend proposal if appropriate |
| Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD 2. Identify source 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented 6. Arrange meeting with IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken 7. Access effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and kept IEC, EPD and ER informed of results 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET Leader and Contractor on the potential remedial actions 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly 3. Audit the implementation of remedial measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing 2. Notify Contractor 3. In consultation with IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid for the exceedance 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification 3. Implement the agreed proposals 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER unit the exceedance is abate |

Event/Action Plan for Water Quality

| EVENT | ET Leader | IEC | ER | Contractor |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| Action Level being exceeded by one sampling day | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings Identify source(s) of impact Inform IEC and Contractor Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented Assess effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing Rectify unacceptable practice Check all plant and equipment Consider changes of working methods Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER Implement the agreed mitigation measures |
| Action Level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling day | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings Identify source(s) of impact Inform IEC and Contractor Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor Ensure mitigation measures are implemented Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented Assess effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing Rectify unacceptable practice Check all plant and equipment Consider changes of working methods Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days Implement the agreed mitigation measures |
| Limit Level being exceeded by one sampling day | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings Identify source(s) of impact Inform IEC, Contractor and EPD Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor Ensure mitigation measures are implemented Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures Request Contractor to critically review the working methods Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented Assess effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing Rectify unacceptable practice Check all plant and equipment Consider changes of working methods Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days Implement the agreed mitigation measures |
| Limit Level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling day | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings Identify source(s) of impact Inform IEC, Contractor and EPD Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor Ensure mitigation measures are implemented Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level for two consecutive days | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures Request Contractor to critically review the working methods Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented Assess effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the work until no exceedance of Limit Level | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing Rectify unacceptable practice Check all plant and equipment Consider changes of working methods Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days Implement the agreed mitigation measures As directed by the ER, to slow down or to stop all or part of the work or construction activities |

Event/Action Plan for Ecology

| EVENT | ACTION | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| | ET Leader | IEC | ER | Contractor |
| Non-conformity on one occasion | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source 2. Inform the IEC and ER 3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, the ER and the Contractor 4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring results 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 5. Check the implementation of remedial measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented 3. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the works in the case of serious non-conformity until situation is rectified | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further problem 2. Amend working methods if needed 3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ET, ER and IEC 4. Rectify damage and implement the agreed remedial actions |
| Repeated Non-conformity | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source 2. Inform the IEC, ER, EPD and AFCD 3. Increase monitoring frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring results 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures 5. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures and keep EPD and AFCD informed | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented 3. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the works in the case of serious non-conformity until situation is rectified | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further problem 2. Amend working methods if needed 3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ET, ER and IEC 4. Rectify damage and implement the agreed remedial actions |

Event/Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact

| EVENT | ACTION | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| | ET Leader | IEC | ER | Contractor |
| Non-conformity on one occasion | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source 2. Inform the IEC and the ER 3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, the ER and the Contractor 4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the Contractor 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amend working methods if needed 2. Rectify damage and undertake remedial measures or any necessary replacement |
| Repeated Non-conformity | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source 2. Inform the IEC, ER, EPD and AFCD 3. Increase monitoring (site audit) frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring (site audit) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 5. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amend working methods if needed 2. Rectify damage and undertake remedial measures or any necessary replacement |

Event/Action Plan for Construction Noise

| EVENT | Action | | | |
|--------------|---|--|--|--|
| | ET Leader | IEC | ER | Contractor |
| Action Level | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, Contractor and ER 2. Carry out investigation and identify source 3. Report the results of investigation to IEC, Contractor and ER 4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures 5. Increase monitoring frequency 6. Check compliance to Action/limit Levels after application of mitigation measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET Leader 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER & ER accordingly 3. Review the implementation of remedial measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing 2. Notify Contractor 3. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET 4. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem 5. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to ER and IEC within three working days 2. Liaise with the ER to ensure the effectiveness of the agreed mitigation 3. Amend proposal if required 4. Implement noise mitigation proposals |
| Limit Level | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, Contractor and ER 2. Identify source 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 4. Increase monitoring frequency 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes & actions taken form the exceedances 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET 2. Discuss amongst ER, ET Leader and Contractor on the potential remedial actions 3. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER & ET accordingly 4. Audit the implementation of remedial measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance 2. Notify Contractor 3. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET 4. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on proposed remedial actions to be implemented 6. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented 7. Assess the effectiveness of the remedial actions and keep the Contractor informed 8. If exceedance continues, consider what protion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER within three working days of notification 3. Liaise with the ER to ensure the effectiveness of the agreed mitigation 4. Amend proposal if required 5. Implement the agreed proposals 6. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control 7. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated |

Appendix G

Monitoring Schedule

Monitoring Schedule for Channels MUP in this Reporting Month

| Date | | Air Quality | | NOISE LEQ 30MIN | WATER QUALITY | ECOLOGY | |
|------|-----------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| | | 1-hour TSP | 24-hour TSP | | | Water Quality | ECOLOGY SURVEYS |
| Tue | 26-Oct-10 | | | | | | |
| Wed | 27-Oct-10 | | | | | | |
| Thu | 28-Oct-10 | | | | | | |
| Fri | 29-Oct-10 | | | | | | |
| Sat | 30-Oct-10 | | | | | | |
| Sun | 31-Oct-10 | | | | | | |
| Mon | 1-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Tue | 2-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Wed | 3-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Thu | 4-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Fri | 5-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Sat | 6-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Sun | 7-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Mon | 8-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Tue | 9-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Wed | 10-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Thu | 11-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Fri | 12-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Sat | 13-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Sun | 14-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Mon | 15-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Tue | 16-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Wed | 17-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Thu | 18-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Fri | 19-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Sat | 20-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Sun | 21-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Mon | 22-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Tue | 23-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Wed | 24-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Thu | 25-Nov-10 | | | | | | |

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| | Monitoring Day |
| | Sunday or Public Holiday |

Parameters:

Air
 Noise
 Water

Ecology Survey

Location ID

MUP-A1 (Same as MUP01/02-A1), MUP-A2a, MUP-A3,
 MUP05-N1 (Same as MUP01/02-N1), MUP-N2, MUP-N3, MUP-N4,
 MUP-W1 (Same as MUP01/02-W1), MUP-W2 (Same as MUP01/02-W2),
 MUP-W3, MUP-W4, MUP-W5, MUP-W6
 As location in MUP05

Monitoring Schedule for Channels MUP in coming month

| Date | | Air Quality | | NOISE LEQ 30MIN | WATER QUALITY | ECOLOGY | |
|------|-----------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| | | 1-hour TSP | 24-hour TSP | | | Water Quality | ECOLOGY SURVEYS |
| Fri | 26-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Sat | 27-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Sun | 28-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Mon | 29-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Tue | 30-Nov-10 | | | | | | |
| Wed | 1-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Thu | 2-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Fri | 3-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Sat | 4-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Sun | 5-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Mon | 6-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Tue | 7-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Wed | 8-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Thu | 9-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Fri | 10-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Sat | 11-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Sun | 12-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Mon | 13-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Tue | 14-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Wed | 15-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Thu | 16-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Fri | 17-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Sat | 18-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Sun | 19-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Mon | 20-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Tue | 21-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Wed | 22-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Thu | 23-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Fri | 24-Dec-10 | | | | | | |
| Sat | 25-Dec-10 | | | | | | |

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| | Monitoring Day |
| | Sunday or Public Holiday |

Parameters:

Air
 Noise
 Water

Ecology Survey

Location ID

MUP-A1 (Same as MUP01/02-A1), MUP-A2a, MUP-A3,
 MUP05-N1 (Same as MUP01/02-N1), MUP-N2, MUP-N3, MUP-N4,
 MUP-W1 (Same as MUP01/02-W1), MUP-W2 (Same as MUP01/02-W2),
 MUP-W3, MUP-W4, MUP-W5, MUP-W6
 As location in MUP05

Appendix H

Detailed Impact Monitoring Data of Air Quality and Water Quality

DSD CONTRACT NO. DC/2007/08
 Drainage Improvements Works in Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang
 24- hour TSP Monitoring Data

| DATE | SAMPLE NUMBER | ELAPSED TIME INITIAL | ELAPSED TIME FINAL | ELAPSED TIME (min) | MIN CHART READING | MAX CHART READING | AVG CHART READING | AVG TEMP (oC) | AVG PRESS (hPa) | STANDARD FLOW RATE (m3/min) | AIR VOLUME (std m3) | BLANK SAMPLE NUMBER | BLANK INTIAL WEIGHT (g) | BLANK FINAL WEIGHT (g) | BLANK DIFF WEIGHT (g) | INITIAL FILTER WEIGHT (g) | FINAL FILTER WEIGHT (g) | WEIGHT DUST COLLECTED (g) | Dust 24-hr TSP in Air (ug/m3) | Action Level | Limit Level |
|---|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| 24-hour TSP Monitoring Data for MUP-A1 (same as MUP01/02-A1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30-Oct-10 | 22793 | 2620.72 | 2644.46 | 1424.40 | 36 | 38 | 37 | 19.3 | 1021.8 | 1.3647 | 1943.85 | NA | 2.8448 | 2.8445 | 0.0010 | 2.7950 | 2.9746 | 0.1796 | 92 | 156 | 260 |
| 5-Nov-10 | 22826 | 2644.46 | 2668.2 | 1424.40 | 36 | 38 | 37 | 17.5 | 1018.3 | 1.3661 | 1945.90 | NA | 2.8445 | 2.8448 | 0.0010 | 2.8096 | 2.9944 | 0.1848 | 94 | 156 | 260 |
| 11-Nov-10 | 22856 | 2668.2 | 2691.94 | 1424.40 | 36 | 38 | 37 | 21.3 | 1017.0 | 1.3586 | 1935.26 | NA | 2.8445 | 2.8448 | 0.0010 | 2.7874 | 2.8753 | 0.0879 | 45 | 156 | 260 |
| 17-Nov-10 | 22895 | 2691.94 | 2716.13 | 1451.40 | 36 | 38 | 37 | 21 | 1018.2 | 1.3598 | 1973.61 | NA | 2.8434 | 2.8430 | 0.0010 | 2.8790 | 3.0669 | 0.1879 | 95 | 156 | 260 |
| 23-Nov-10 | 22919 | 2716.13 | 2739.87 | 1424.40 | 36 | 38 | 37 | 21.4 | 1014.5 | 1.3572 | 1933.18 | NA | 2.8409 | 2.8406 | 0.0010 | 2.7903 | 2.9587 | 0.1684 | 87 | 156 | 260 |
| 24-hour TSP Monitoring Data for MUP-A2a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30-Oct-10 | 22791 | 1686.35 | 1710.44 | 1445.40 | 36 | 38 | 37 | 19.3 | 1021.8 | 1.2578 | 1818.00 | NA | 2.8448 | 2.8445 | 0.001 | 2.7943 | 2.9822 | 0.1879 | 103 | 149 | 260 |
| 5-Nov-10 | 22824 | 1710.44 | 1734.52 | 1444.80 | 36 | 38 | 37 | 17.5 | 1018.3 | 1.2591 | 1819.15 | NA | 2.8445 | 2.8448 | 0.001 | 2.8145 | 2.967 | 0.1525 | 83 | 149 | 260 |
| 11-Nov-10 | power failure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | power failure | 149 | 260 |
| 17-Nov-10 | power failure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | power failure | 149 | 260 |
| 23-Nov-10 | power failure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | power failure | 149 | 260 |
| 24-hour TSP Monitoring Data for MUP-A3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30-Oct-10 | power failure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | power failure | 150 | 260 |
| 5-Nov-10 | power failure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | power failure | 150 | 260 |
| 11-Nov-10 | power failure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | power failure | 150 | 260 |
| 17-Nov-10 | power failure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | power failure | 150 | 260 |
| 23-Nov-10 | power failure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | power failure | 150 | 260 |

DSD CONTRACT NO. DC/2007/08
Drainage Improvements Works in Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang

AIFS

Water Quality Monitoring Data for MUP05

| Date | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------|-----------|-----|--------|------|----------------|------|------|-----|-------|------|
| 27-Oct-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Location | Time | Depth (m) | Temp(oC) | | DO (mg/L) | | DOS(%) | | Turbidity(NTU) | | pH | | SS | |
| MUP-W1 (Control) (MUP01/02-W1) | 15:25 | 0.25 | 23.3 | 23.3 | 3.34 | 3.3 | 54.70 | 54.4 | 8.13 | 8.1 | 7.10 | 7.1 | 6.00 | 6.0 |
| | | | 23.3 | | 3.30 | | 54.60 | | 8.14 | | 7.00 | | 6.00 | |
| MUP-W2 (Control) (MUP01/02-W2) | 14:10 | 0.25 | 23.2 | 23.2 | 5.28 | 5.3 | 63.30 | 63.2 | 5.19 | 5.2 | 7.00 | 7.0 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 23.2 | | 5.22 | | 63.00 | | 5.16 | | 7.00 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W3 (Control) | 15:40 | 0.2 | 23.6 | 23.6 | 3.12 | 3.1 | 52.00 | 51.9 | 14.60 | 14.5 | 7.20 | 7.2 | 8.00 | 8.0 |
| | | | 23.6 | | 3.17 | | 51.80 | | 14.40 | | 7.20 | | 8.00 | |
| MUP-W4 (Impact) | 14:35 | 0.45 | 23.7 | 23.7 | 5.34 | 5.4 | 64.40 | 64.3 | 10.10 | 10.0 | 7.20 | 7.2 | 10.00 | 10.0 |
| | | | 23.7 | | 5.36 | | 64.20 | | 9.94 | | 7.20 | | 10.00 | |
| MUP-W5 (mobile) | 14:58 | 0.45 | 23.4 | 23.4 | 4.67 | 4.7 | 56.60 | 56.4 | 7.08 | 7.1 | 7.00 | 7.0 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 23.4 | | 4.69 | | 56.20 | | 7.12 | | 7.00 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W6 (mobile) | 14:48 | 0.3 | 23.8 | 23.8 | 4.83 | 4.8 | 59.30 | 58.9 | 8.03 | 8.1 | 7.00 | 7.0 | 2.00 | 2.0 |
| | | | 23.8 | | 4.78 | | 58.40 | | 8.10 | | 7.00 | | 2.00 | |

| Date | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------|-----------|-----|--------|------|----------------|------|------|-----|------|-----|
| 29-Oct-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Location | Time | Depth (m) | Temp(oC) | | DO (mg/L) | | DOS(%) | | Turbidity(NTU) | | pH | | SS | |
| MUP-W1 (Control) (MUP01/02-W1) | 15:35 | 0.25 | 23.7 | 23.7 | 3.43 | 3.5 | 52.70 | 52.9 | 9.17 | 9.2 | 7.10 | 7.1 | 7.00 | 7.0 |
| | | | 23.7 | | 3.48 | | 53.10 | | 9.23 | | 7.10 | | 7.00 | |
| MUP-W2 (Control) (MUP01/02-W2) | 14:20 | 0.2 | 23.7 | 23.7 | 5.19 | 5.2 | 63.10 | 62.9 | 5.93 | 5.9 | 7.00 | 7.0 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 23.7 | | 5.16 | | 62.60 | | 5.96 | | 7.00 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W3 (Control) | 15:50 | 0.3 | 24.4 | 24.4 | 3.06 | 3.0 | 50.10 | 49.7 | 15.30 | 15.4 | 7.30 | 7.3 | 6.00 | 6.0 |
| | | | 24.4 | | 3.02 | | 49.20 | | 15.40 | | 7.30 | | 6.00 | |
| MUP-W4 (Impact) | 14:48 | 0.4 | 24.3 | 24.3 | 5.28 | 5.3 | 64.20 | 64.3 | 8.92 | 9.0 | 7.20 | 7.2 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.3 | | 5.31 | | 64.40 | | 9.03 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W5 (mobile) | 15:10 | 0.5 | 24.2 | 24.2 | 4.66 | 4.6 | 57.00 | 56.9 | 6.82 | 6.8 | 7.10 | 7.2 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.2 | | 4.60 | | 56.80 | | 6.71 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W6 (mobile) | 15:00 | 0.3 | 24.5 | 24.5 | 4.76 | 4.7 | 58.60 | 58.2 | 7.01 | 7.0 | 7.20 | 7.3 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.5 | | 4.72 | | 57.70 | | 6.94 | | 7.30 | | <2 | |

| Date | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------|-----------|-----|--------|------|----------------|------|------|-----|------|-----|
| 1-Nov-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Location | Time | Depth (m) | Temp(oC) | | DO (mg/L) | | DOS(%) | | Turbidity(NTU) | | pH | | SS | |
| MUP-W1 (Control) (MUP01/02-W1) | 03:30 | 0.3 | 24.5 | 24.5 | 3.41 | 3.4 | 51.90 | 52.1 | 6.03 | 6.0 | 7.00 | 7.0 | 5.00 | 5.0 |
| | | | 24.5 | | 3.32 | | 52.30 | | 5.92 | | 7.00 | | 5.00 | |
| MUP-W2 (Control) (MUP01/02-W2) | 02:10 | 0.25 | 24.0 | 24.0 | 5.16 | 5.2 | 62.80 | 63.1 | 5.39 | 5.4 | 7.00 | 7.1 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.0 | | 5.20 | | 63.30 | | 5.48 | | 7.10 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W3 (Control) | 03:46 | 0.2 | 24.6 | 24.6 | 3.08 | 3.1 | 49.70 | 50.2 | 15.30 | 15.5 | 7.30 | 7.4 | 4.00 | 4.0 |
| | | | 24.6 | | 3.11 | | 50.70 | | 15.60 | | 7.40 | | 4.00 | |
| MUP-W4 (Impact) | 02:42 | 0.45 | 24.2 | 24.2 | 5.31 | 5.3 | 64.80 | 64.6 | 9.82 | 9.8 | 7.20 | 7.2 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.2 | | 5.26 | | 64.40 | | 9.74 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W5 (mobile) | 03:05 | 0.55 | 24.8 | 24.8 | 4.61 | 4.6 | 56.60 | 56.4 | 6.87 | 6.8 | 7.20 | 7.2 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.8 | | 4.56 | | 56.10 | | 6.79 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W6 (mobile) | 02:53 | 0.3 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 4.86 | 4.8 | 58.00 | 57.8 | 6.97 | 7.0 | 7.30 | 7.3 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.7 | | 4.80 | | 57.60 | | 7.12 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |

| Date | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------|-----------|-----|--------|------|----------------|------|------|-----|-------|------|
| 3-Nov-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Location | Time | Depth (m) | Temp(oC) | | DO (mg/L) | | DOS(%) | | Turbidity(NTU) | | pH | | SS | |
| MUP-W1 (Control) (MUP01/02-W1) | 03:30 | 0.2 | 24.2 | 24.2 | 3.53 | 3.5 | 53.60 | 53.2 | 8.36 | 8.4 | 7.20 | 7.2 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.2 | | 3.50 | | 52.70 | | 8.34 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W2 (Control) (MUP01/02-W2) | 02:26 | 0.2 | 24.2 | 24.2 | 5.18 | 5.1 | 63.30 | 62.9 | 4.62 | 4.7 | 7.00 | 7.1 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.2 | | 5.10 | | 62.40 | | 4.73 | | 7.10 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W3 (Control) | 03:46 | 0.25 | 24.4 | 24.4 | 3.07 | 3.1 | 50.10 | 50.4 | 15.30 | 15.5 | 7.20 | 7.3 | 11.00 | 11.0 |
| | | | 24.4 | | 3.14 | | 50.60 | | 15.60 | | 7.30 | | 11.00 | |
| MUP-W4 (Impact) | 02:40 | 0.45 | 24.4 | 24.4 | 5.33 | 5.3 | 64.20 | 64.5 | 9.44 | 9.2 | 7.30 | 7.3 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.4 | | 5.36 | | 64.70 | | 9.04 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W5 (mobile) | 03:03 | 0.45 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 4.62 | 4.6 | 57.00 | 57.2 | 6.21 | 6.2 | 7.20 | 7.2 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.7 | | 4.64 | | 57.30 | | 6.28 | | 7.10 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W6 (mobile) | 02:50 | 0.3 | 24.5 | 24.5 | 4.77 | 4.8 | 58.20 | 58.4 | 6.95 | 7.0 | 7.20 | 7.2 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.5 | | 4.83 | | 58.60 | | 7.04 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |

| Date | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------|-----------|-----|--------|------|----------------|------|------|-----|-------|------|
| 5-Nov-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Location | Time | Depth (m) | Temp(oC) | | DO (mg/L) | | DOS(%) | | Turbidity(NTU) | | pH | | SS | |
| MUP-W1 (Control) (MUP01/02-W1) | 03:30 | 0.3 | 23.2 | 23.2 | 3.24 | 3.3 | 52.00 | 52.4 | 9.26 | 9.3 | 7.10 | 7.1 | 16.00 | 16.0 |
| | | | 23.2 | | 3.37 | | 52.80 | | 9.33 | | 7.10 | | 16.00 | |
| MUP-W2 (Control) (MUP01/02-W2) | 02:20 | 0.25 | 23.0 | 23.0 | 5.21 | 5.2 | 62.20 | 62.5 | 6.71 | 6.7 | 7.00 | 7.1 | 2.00 | 2.0 |
| | | | 23.0 | | 5.27 | | 62.80 | | 6.74 | | 7.10 | | 2.00 | |
| MUP-W3 (Control) | 03:50 | 0.2 | 23.6 | 23.6 | 3.19 | 3.2 | 51.00 | 50.9 | 16.30 | 16.4 | 7.30 | 7.3 | 5.00 | 5.0 |
| | | | 23.6 | | 3.14 | | 50.70 | | 16.40 | | 7.20 | | 5.00 | |
| MUP-W4 (Impact) | 02:44 | 0.5 | 23.6 | 23.6 | 5.36 | 5.4 | 64.00 | 63.9 | 8.93 | 9.0 | 7.20 | 7.2 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 23.6 | | 5.38 | | 63.70 | | 8.98 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W5 (mobile) | 03:05 | 0.45 | 23.7 | 23.7 | 4.61 | 4.6 | 56.60 | 56.7 | 6.98 | 7.0 | 7.10 | 7.2 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 23.7 | | 4.64 | | 56.70 | | 7.03 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W6 (mobile) | 02:56 | 0.3 | 23.4 | 23.4 | 4.76 | 4.7 | 58.40 | 58.3 | 8.30 | 8.3 | 7.10 | 7.1 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 23.4 | | 4.71 | | 58.10 | | 8.34 | | 7.10 | | <2 | |

| Date | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------|-----------|-----|--------|------|----------------|------|------|-----|------|-----|
| 8-Nov-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Location | Time | Depth (m) | Temp(oC) | | DO (mg/L) | | DOS(%) | | Turbidity(NTU) | | pH | | SS | |
| MUP-W1 (Control) (MUP01/02-W1) | 03:15 | 0.25 | 23.3 | 23.3 | 3.38 | 3.4 | 53.00 | 53.4 | 7.09 | 7.1 | 7.00 | 7.1 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 23.3 | | 3.41 | | 53.80 | | 7.13 | | 7.10 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W2 (Control) (MUP01/02-W2) | 02:05 | 0.2 | 23.3 | 23.3 | 5.16 | 5.1 | 62.60 | 62.5 | 6.04 | 6.1 | 7.00 | 7.0 | 3.00 | 3.0 |
| | | | 23.3 | | 5.13 | | 62.30 | | 6.08 | | 7.00 | | 3.00 | |
| MUP-W3 (Control) | 03:30 | 0.2 | 23.6 | 23.6 | 3.04 | 3.1 | 50.60 | 50.9 | 12.60 | 12.6 | 7.30 | 7.3 | 3.00 | 3.0 |
| | | | 23.6 | | 3.11 | | 51.20 | | 12.50 | | 7.30 | | 3.00 | |
| MUP-W4 (Impact) | 02:30 | 0.45 | 23.6 | 23.6 | 5.28 | 5.3 | 63.80 | 63.9 | 6.64 | 6.7 | 7.20 | 7.2 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 23.6 | | 5.33 | | 63.90 | | 6.76 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W5 (mobile) | 02:50 | 0.5 | 23.4 | 23.4 | 4.61 | 4.6 | 57.00 | 56.6 | 6.30 | 6.3 | 7.30 | 7.3 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 23.4 | | 4.54 | | 56.20 | | 6.33 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W6 (mobile) | 02:40 | 0.3 | 23.7 | 23.7 | 4.77 | 4.8 | 58.40 | 58.3 | 6.18 | 6.2 | 7.10 | 7.2 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 23.7 | | 4.74 | | 58.10 | | 6.12 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |

| Date | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------|-----------|-----|--------|------|----------------|------|------|-----|------|-----|
| 10-Nov-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Location | Time | Depth (m) | Temp(oC) | | DO (mg/L) | | DOS(%) | | Turbidity(NTU) | | pH | | SS | |
| MUP-W1 (Control) (MUP01/02-W1) | 03:20 | 0.2 | 24.2 | 24.2 | 3.43 | 3.4 | 52.60 | 52.8 | 6.08 | 6.1 | 7.10 | 7.1 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.2 | | 3.44 | | 52.90 | | 6.19 | | 7.10 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W2 (Control) (MUP01/02-W2) | 02:06 | 0.2 | 24.0 | 24.0 | 5.16 | 5.1 | 63.20 | 63.1 | 5.61 | 5.6 | 7.00 | 7.0 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.0 | | 5.12 | | 63.00 | | 5.66 | | 7.00 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W3 (Control) | 03:36 | 0.2 | 24.6 | 24.6 | 3.08 | 3.1 | 49.70 | 49.5 | 12.60 | 12.8 | 6.80 | 6.8 | 8.00 | 8.0 |
| | | | 24.6 | | 3.02 | | 49.20 | | 12.90 | | 6.80 | | 8.00 | |
| MUP-W4 (Impact) | 02:30 | 0.45 | 24.3 | 24.3 | 5.28 | 5.3 | 64.60 | 64.3 | 7.62 | 7.7 | 7.30 | 7.3 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.3 | | 5.36 | | 64.00 | | 7.73 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W5 (mobile) | 2:50 | 0.45 | 24.5 | 24.5 | 4.59 | 4.6 | 56.60 | 56.8 | 7.01 | 7.0 | 7.20 | 7.2 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.5 | | 4.63 | | 56.90 | | 6.94 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W6 (mobile) | 02:40 | 0.3 | 24.6 | 24.6 | 4.81 | 4.8 | 57.60 | 57.4 | 6.74 | 6.7 | 7.30 | 7.3 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.6 | | 4.74 | | 57.20 | | 6.68 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |

DSD CONTRACT NO. DC/2007/08
 Drainage Improvements Works in Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang
 Water Quality Monitoring Data for MUP05

| Date 12-Nov-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------|-----------|-----|--------|------|----------------|------|------|-----|-------|------|
| Location | Time | Depth (m) | Temp(oC) | | DO (mg/L) | | DOS(%) | | Turbidity(NTU) | | pH | | SS | |
| MUP-W1 (Control) (MUP01/02-W1) | 03:24 | 0.2 | 24.1 | 24.1 | 3.33 | 3.4 | 52.30 | 52.6 | 7.94 | 8.0 | 7.00 | 7.1 | 3.00 | 3.0 |
| | | | 24.1 | | 3.37 | | 52.80 | | 7.99 | | 7.10 | | 3.00 | |
| MUP-W2 (Control) (MUP01/02-W2) | 02:12 | 0.2 | 24.0 | 24.0 | 5.18 | 5.2 | 61.20 | 61.0 | 4.94 | 5.0 | 7.00 | 7.0 | 3.00 | 3.0 |
| | | | 24.0 | | 5.12 | | 60.80 | | 5.03 | | 7.00 | | 3.00 | |
| MUP-W3 (Control) | 03:40 | 0.2 | 24.6 | 24.6 | 3.04 | 3.1 | 48.60 | 49.0 | 13.80 | 13.7 | 7.40 | 7.4 | 30.00 | 30.0 |
| | | | 24.6 | | 3.08 | | 49.30 | | 13.60 | | 7.30 | | 30.00 | |
| MUP-W4 (Impact) | 02:36 | 0.4 | 24.6 | 24.6 | 5.29 | 5.3 | 62.50 | 62.7 | 9.64 | 9.7 | 7.20 | 7.2 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.6 | | 5.34 | | 62.90 | | 9.77 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W5 (mobile) | 02:59 | 0.5 | 24.4 | 24.4 | 4.59 | 4.5 | 55.10 | 54.8 | 6.97 | 7.0 | 7.30 | 7.3 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.4 | | 4.48 | | 54.40 | | 7.04 | | 7.30 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W6 (mobile) | 02:47 | 0.3 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 4.77 | 4.7 | 57.20 | 56.9 | 8.83 | 8.8 | 7.10 | 7.2 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.7 | | 4.72 | | 56.60 | | 8.76 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |

| Date 15-Nov-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------|-----------|-----|--------|------|----------------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
| Location | Time | Depth (m) | Temp(oC) | | DO (mg/L) | | DOS(%) | | Turbidity(NTU) | | pH | | SS | |
| MUP-W1 (Control) (MUP01/02-W1) | 3:21 | 0.2 | 23.9 | 23.9 | 3.32 | 3.3 | 51.60 | 51.4 | 6.32 | 6.3 | 7.10 | 7.1 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 23.9 | | 3.28 | | 51.20 | | 6.31 | | 7.10 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W2 (Control) (MUP01/02-W2) | 02:08 | 0.2 | 24.2 | 24.2 | 5.15 | 5.2 | 62.20 | 61.9 | 5.66 | 5.7 | 7.10 | 7.1 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.2 | | 5.18 | | 61.60 | | 5.69 | | 7.10 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W3 (Control) | 03:37 | 0.2 | 24.3 | 24.3 | 3.09 | 3.1 | 49.70 | 49.5 | 9.75 | 9.7 | 7.20 | 7.2 | 6.00 | 6.0 |
| | | | 24.3 | | 3.12 | | 49.20 | | 9.68 | | 7.20 | | 6.00 | |
| MUP-W4 (Impact) | 02:34 | 0.45 | 24.4 | 24.4 | 5.28 | 5.3 | 64.00 | 63.9 | 8.26 | 8.3 | 7.30 | 7.3 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.4 | | 5.33 | | 63.70 | | 8.33 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W5 (mobile) | 02:55 | 0.4 | 24.2 | 24.2 | 4.56 | 4.5 | 55.30 | 55.1 | 6.97 | 7.0 | 7.30 | 7.3 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.2 | | 4.40 | | 54.80 | | 6.99 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W6 (mobile) | 02:45 | 0.3 | 24.2 | 24.2 | 4.76 | 4.7 | 58.00 | 57.6 | 7.71 | 7.7 | 7.20 | 7.3 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.2 | | 4.72 | | 57.20 | | 7.64 | | 7.30 | | <2 | |

| Date 17-Nov-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------|-----------|-----|--------|------|----------------|------|------|-----|------|-----|
| Location | Time | Depth (m) | Temp(oC) | | DO (mg/L) | | DOS(%) | | Turbidity(NTU) | | pH | | SS | |
| MUP-W1 (Control) (MUP01/02-W1) | 03:26 | 0.2 | 23.5 | 23.5 | 3.30 | 3.3 | 52.00 | 52.4 | 6.33 | 6.4 | 7.00 | 7.0 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 23.5 | | 3.34 | | 52.70 | | 6.41 | | 7.00 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W2 (Control) (MUP01/02-W2) | 02:10 | 0.2 | 23.6 | 23.6 | 5.19 | 5.2 | 63.30 | 63.6 | 5.72 | 5.7 | 7.10 | 7.1 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 23.6 | | 5.26 | | 63.80 | | 5.66 | | 7.10 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W3 (Control) | 03:40 | 0.3 | 24.1 | 24.1 | 3.08 | 3.1 | 50.70 | 50.8 | 13.30 | 13.5 | 7.40 | 7.4 | 8.00 | 8.0 |
| | | | 24.1 | | 3.12 | | 50.90 | | 13.60 | | 7.40 | | 8.00 | |
| MUP-W4 (Impact) | 02:32 | 0.5 | 23.7 | 23.7 | 5.29 | 5.3 | 64.20 | 64.5 | 8.66 | 8.7 | 7.30 | 7.3 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 23.7 | | 5.36 | | 64.80 | | 8.79 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W5 (mobile) | 02:54 | 0.45 | 23.6 | 23.6 | 4.58 | 4.6 | 57.60 | 57.3 | 6.18 | 6.2 | 7.30 | 7.3 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 23.6 | | 4.52 | | 57.00 | | 6.23 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W6 (mobile) | 02:44 | 0.35 | 23.3 | 23.3 | 4.81 | 4.8 | 59.30 | 59.0 | 7.94 | 7.9 | 7.20 | 7.2 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 23.3 | | 4.74 | | 58.70 | | 7.88 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |

| Date 19-Nov-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------|-----------|-----|--------|------|----------------|------|------|-----|-------|------|
| Location | Time | Depth (m) | Temp(oC) | | DO (mg/L) | | DOS(%) | | Turbidity(NTU) | | pH | | SS | |
| MUP-W1 (Control) (MUP01/02-W1) | 03:16 | 0.2 | 24.5 | 24.5 | 3.27 | 3.2 | 53.00 | 53.0 | 6.11 | 6.1 | 7.00 | 7.1 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.5 | | 3.22 | | 52.90 | | 6.17 | | 7.10 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W2 (Control) (MUP01/02-W2) | 02:05 | 0.2 | 23.8 | 23.8 | 5.10 | 5.1 | 62.10 | 62.5 | 4.59 | 4.6 | 7.00 | 7.0 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 23.8 | | 5.15 | | 62.80 | | 4.63 | | 7.00 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W3 (Control) | 03:30 | 0.2 | 24.4 | 24.4 | 3.08 | 3.1 | 49.70 | 49.6 | 11.40 | 11.6 | 7.30 | 7.4 | 10.00 | 10.0 |
| | | | 24.4 | | 3.06 | | 49.40 | | 11.80 | | 7.40 | | 10.00 | |
| MUP-W4 (Impact) | 02:30 | 0.45 | 24.1 | 24.1 | 5.28 | 5.3 | 63.30 | 63.2 | 7.74 | 7.8 | 7.20 | 7.2 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.1 | | 5.27 | | 63.10 | | 7.81 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W5 (mobile) | 02:50 | 0.45 | 24.3 | 24.3 | 4.59 | 4.6 | 57.10 | 56.9 | 7.01 | 7.0 | 7.10 | 7.2 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.3 | | 4.53 | | 56.70 | | 7.08 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W6 (mobile) | 02:40 | 0.3 | 24.6 | 24.6 | 4.76 | 4.8 | 55.60 | 56.9 | 7.53 | 7.6 | 7.20 | 7.3 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.6 | | 4.74 | | 58.20 | | 7.58 | | 7.30 | | <2 | |

| Date 22-Nov-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------|-----------|-----|--------|------|----------------|------|------|-----|------|-----|
| Location | Time | Depth (m) | Temp(oC) | | DO (mg/L) | | DOS(%) | | Turbidity(NTU) | | pH | | SS | |
| MUP-W1 (Control) (MUP01/02-W1) | 03:22 | 0.2 | 25.3 | 25.3 | 3.38 | 3.4 | 52.10 | 52.3 | 6.87 | 6.9 | 7.20 | 7.2 | 4.00 | 4.0 |
| | | | 25.3 | | 3.36 | | 52.50 | | 6.94 | | 7.20 | | 4.00 | |
| MUP-W2 (Control) (MUP01/02-W2) | 02:12 | 0.2 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 5.19 | 5.2 | 62.20 | 62.4 | 5.28 | 5.3 | 7.00 | 7.0 | 2.00 | 2.0 |
| | | | 25.0 | | 5.23 | | 62.50 | | 5.23 | | 6.90 | | 2.00 | |
| MUP-W3 (Control) | 03:38 | 0.25 | 25.4 | 25.4 | 3.10 | 3.1 | 50.00 | 49.6 | 13.20 | 13.3 | 7.30 | 7.3 | 6.00 | 6.0 |
| | | | 25.4 | | 3.07 | | 49.20 | | 13.30 | | 7.30 | | 6.00 | |
| MUP-W4 (Impact) | 02:35 | 0.45 | 25.8 | 25.8 | 5.31 | 5.3 | 64.00 | 63.6 | 7.93 | 8.0 | 7.20 | 7.2 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 25.8 | | 5.34 | | 63.20 | | 8.04 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W5 (mobile) | 02:56 | 0.45 | 25.6 | 25.6 | 4.58 | 4.6 | 54.90 | 55.3 | 6.97 | 7.0 | 7.10 | 7.2 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 25.6 | | 4.62 | | 55.70 | | 7.11 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W6 (mobile) | 02:45 | 0.3 | 25.7 | 25.7 | 4.77 | 4.7 | 58.80 | 58.5 | 7.88 | 7.8 | 7.10 | 7.2 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 25.7 | | 4.70 | | 58.10 | | 7.76 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |

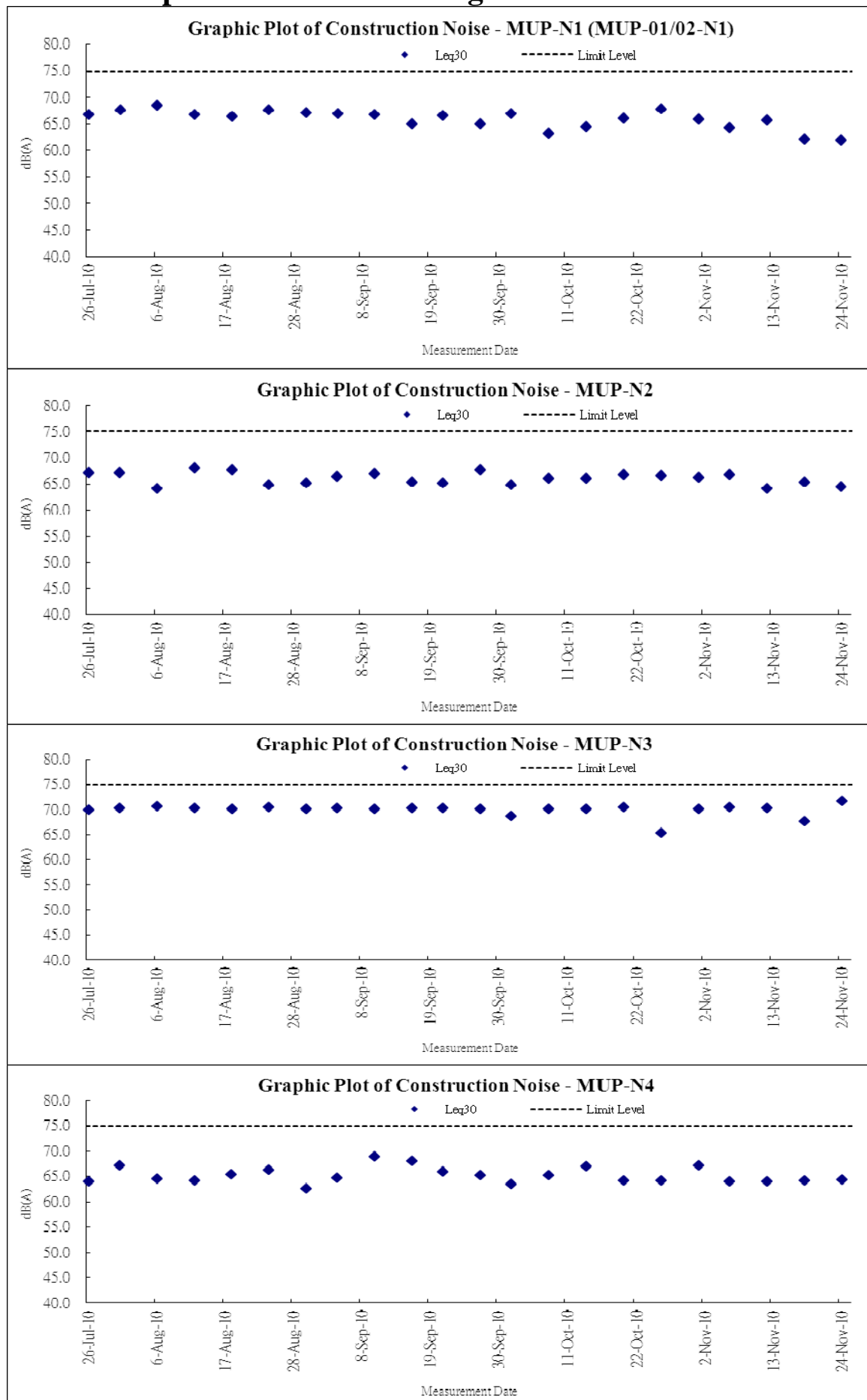
| Date 24-Nov-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------|-----------|-----|--------|------|----------------|-----|------|-----|-------|------|
| Location | Time | Depth (m) | Temp(oC) | | DO (mg/L) | | DOS(%) | | Turbidity(NTU) | | pH | | SS | |
| MUP-W1 (Control) (MUP01/02-W1) | 03:16 | 0.2 | 24.1 | 24.1 | 3.34 | 3.3 | 53.70 | 53.4 | 6.01 | 6.1 | 7.10 | 7.1 | 4.00 | 4.0 |
| | | | 24.1 | | 3.27 | | 53.10 | | 6.10 | | 7.10 | | 4.00 | |
| MUP-W2 (Control) (MUP01/02-W2) | 02:05 | 0.2 | 24.2 | 24.2 | 5.12 | 5.1 | 63.30 | 63.6 | 7.41 | 7.4 | 7.00 | 7.0 | 3.00 | 3.0 |
| | | | 24.2 | | 5.13 | | 63.90 | | 7.44 | | 7.00 | | 3.00 | |
| MUP-W3 (Control) | 03:30 | 0.25 | 24.3 | 24.3 | 3.03 | 3.1 | 50.60 | 50.5 | 7.85 | 7.9 | 7.20 | 7.3 | 14.00 | 14.0 |
| | | | 24.3 | | 3.09 | | 50.30 | | 7.88 | | 7.30 | | 14.00 | |
| MUP-W4 (Impact) | 02:30 | 0.4 | 24.6 | 24.6 | 5.28 | 5.3 | 64.40 | 64.3 | 8.33 | 8.4 | 7.20 | 7.2 | <2 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.6 | | 5.31 | | 64.20 | | 8.39 | | 7.20 | | <2 | |
| MUP-W5 (mobile) | 02:50 | 0.45 | 24.8 | 24.8 | 4.49 | 4.5 | 55.90 | 55.7 | 7.03 | 7.1 | 7.30 | 7.3 | 2.00 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.8 | | 4.53 | | 55.50 | | 7.14 | | 7.30 | | 2.00 | |
| MUP-W6 (mobile) | 02:40 | 0.3 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 4.68 | 4.7 | 58.60 | 58.5 | 8.21 | 8.2 | 7.10 | 7.2 | 2.00 | 2.0 |
| | | | 24.7 | | 4.72 | | 58.30 | | 8.13 | | 7.20 | | 2.00 | |

Appendix I

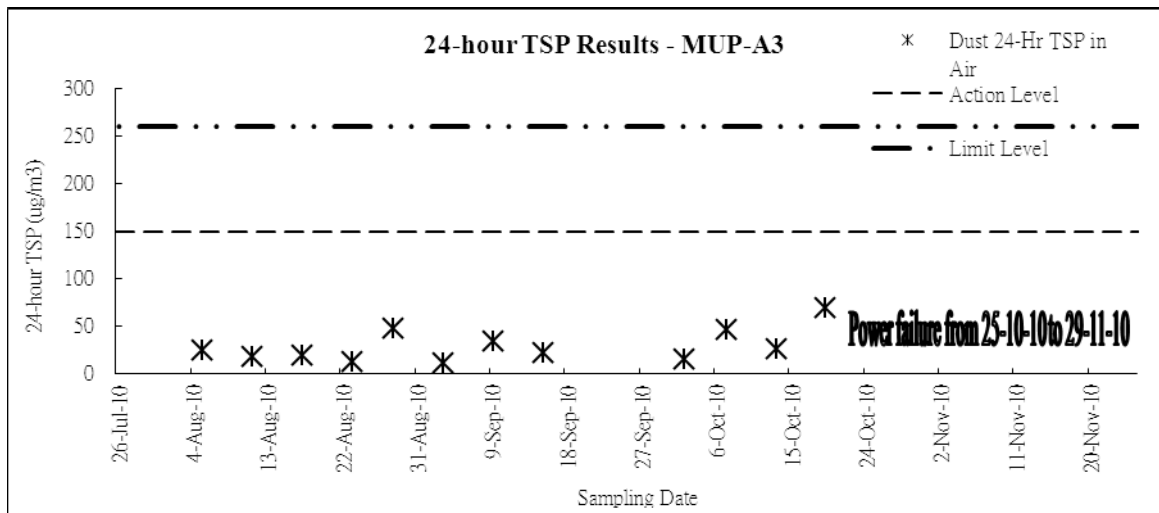
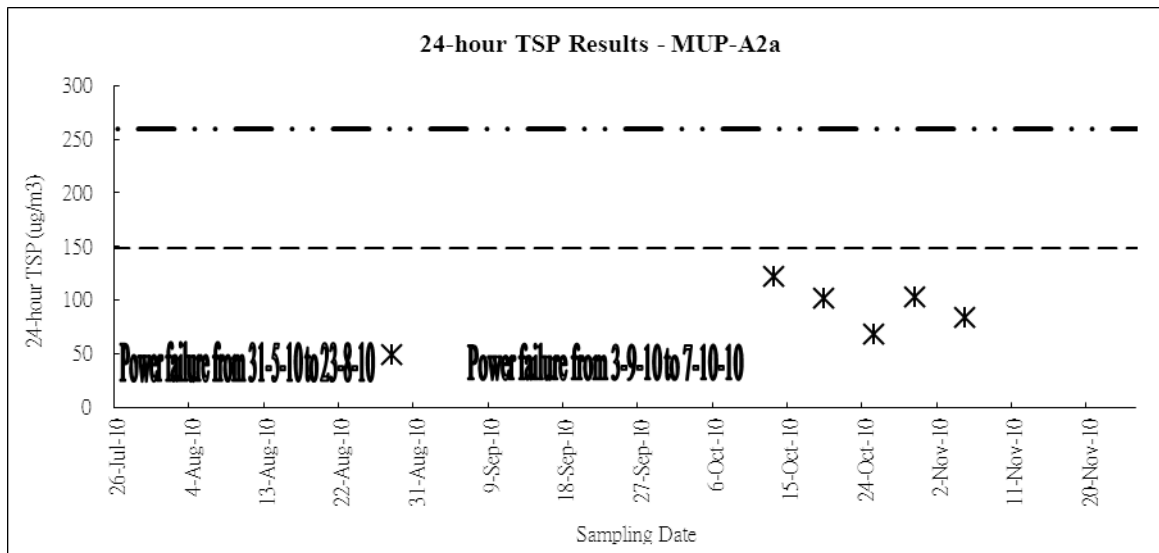
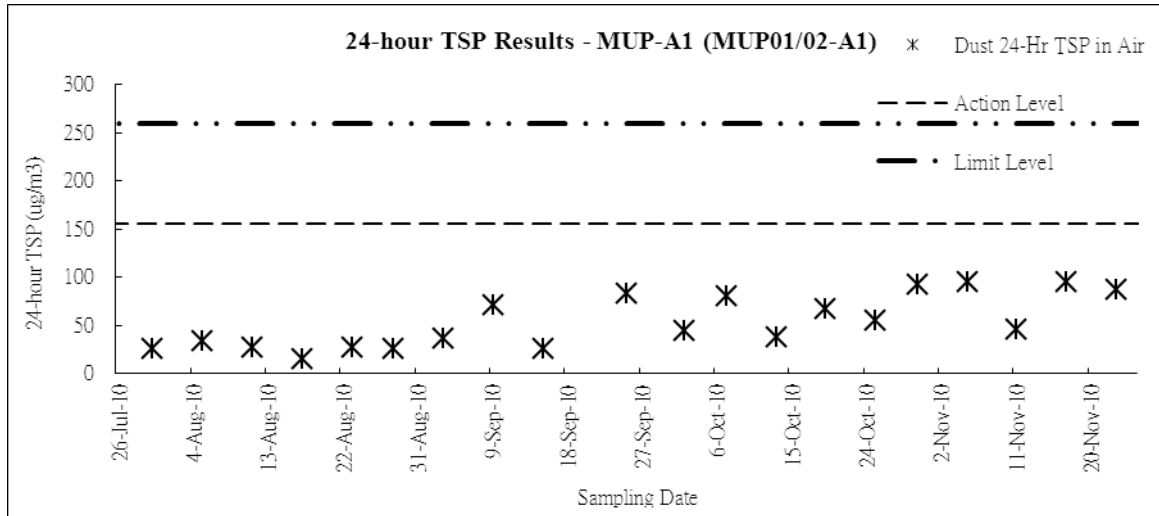
Graphic Plot of Monitoring

- 1. Construction Noise**
- 2. Air Quality**
- 3. Water Quality**

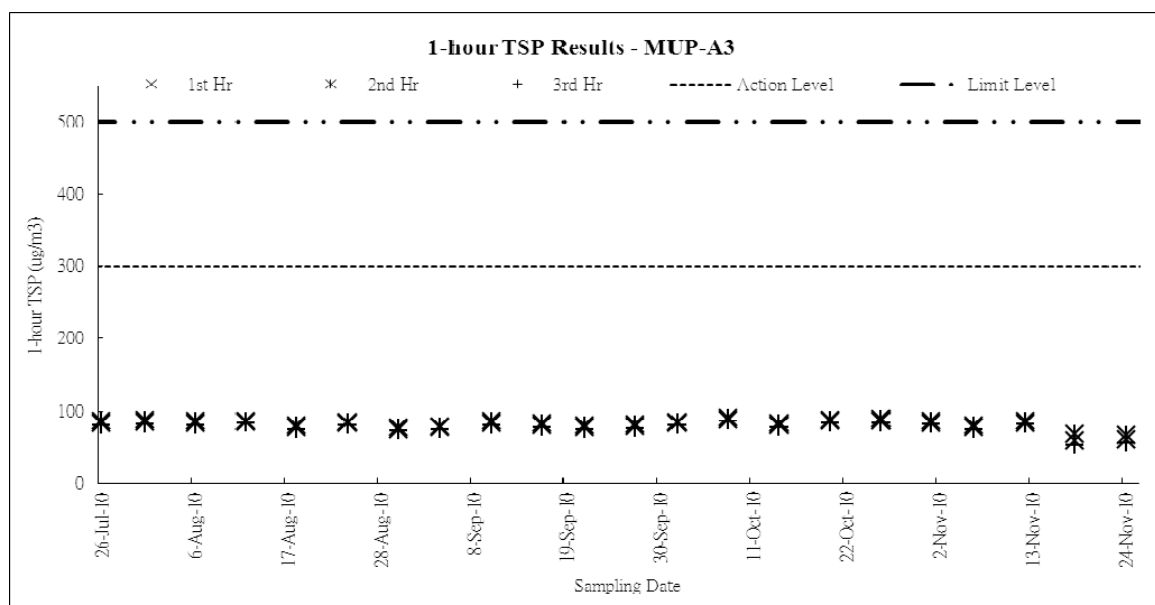
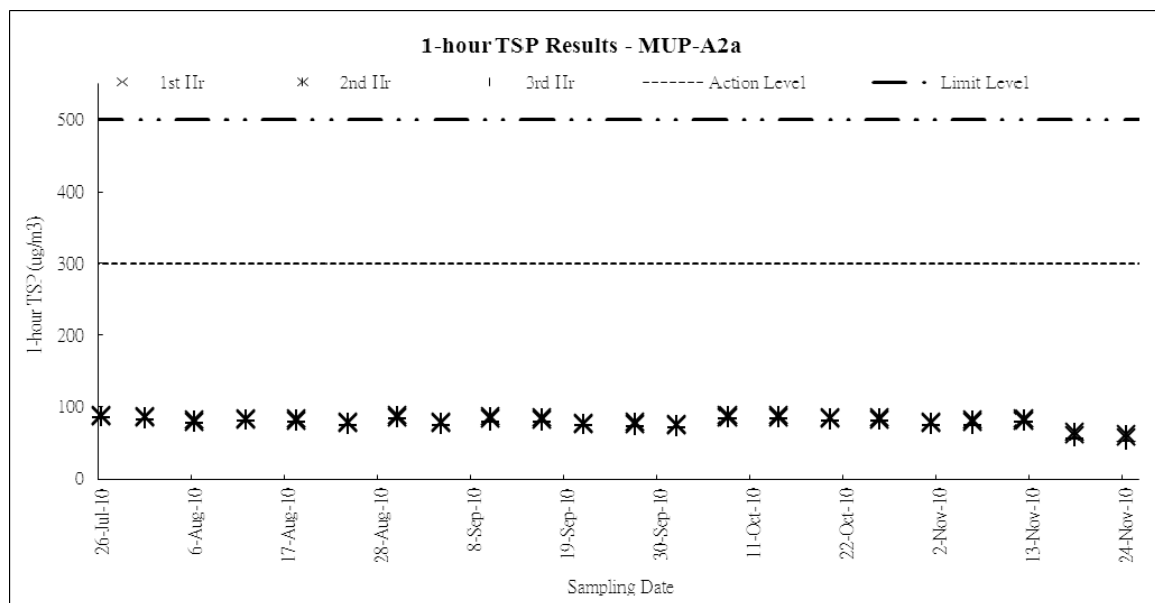
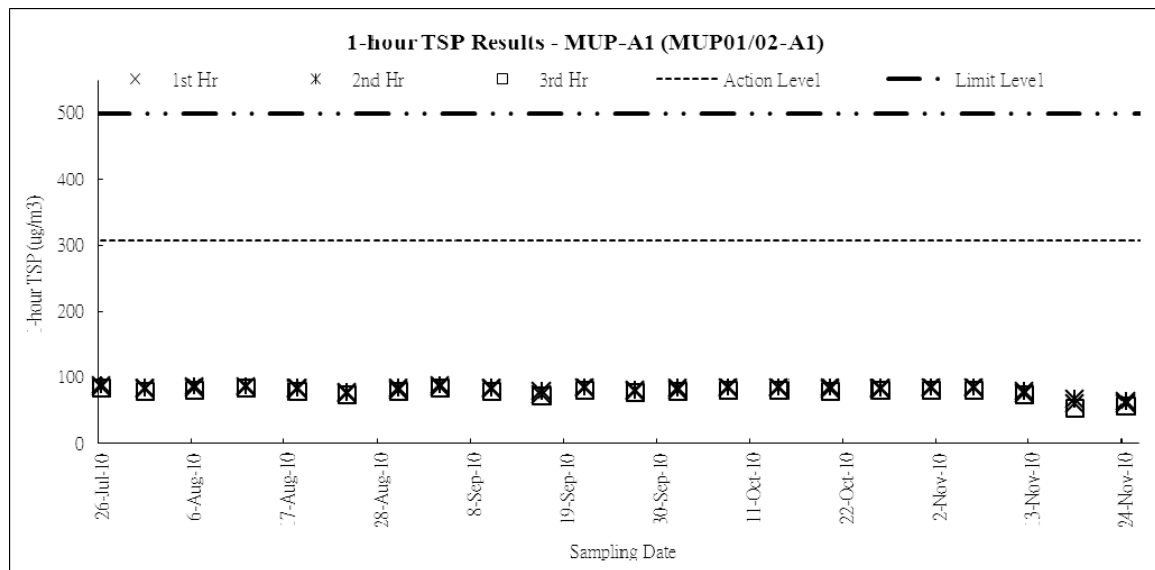
Graphic Plot of Monitoring - Construction Noise



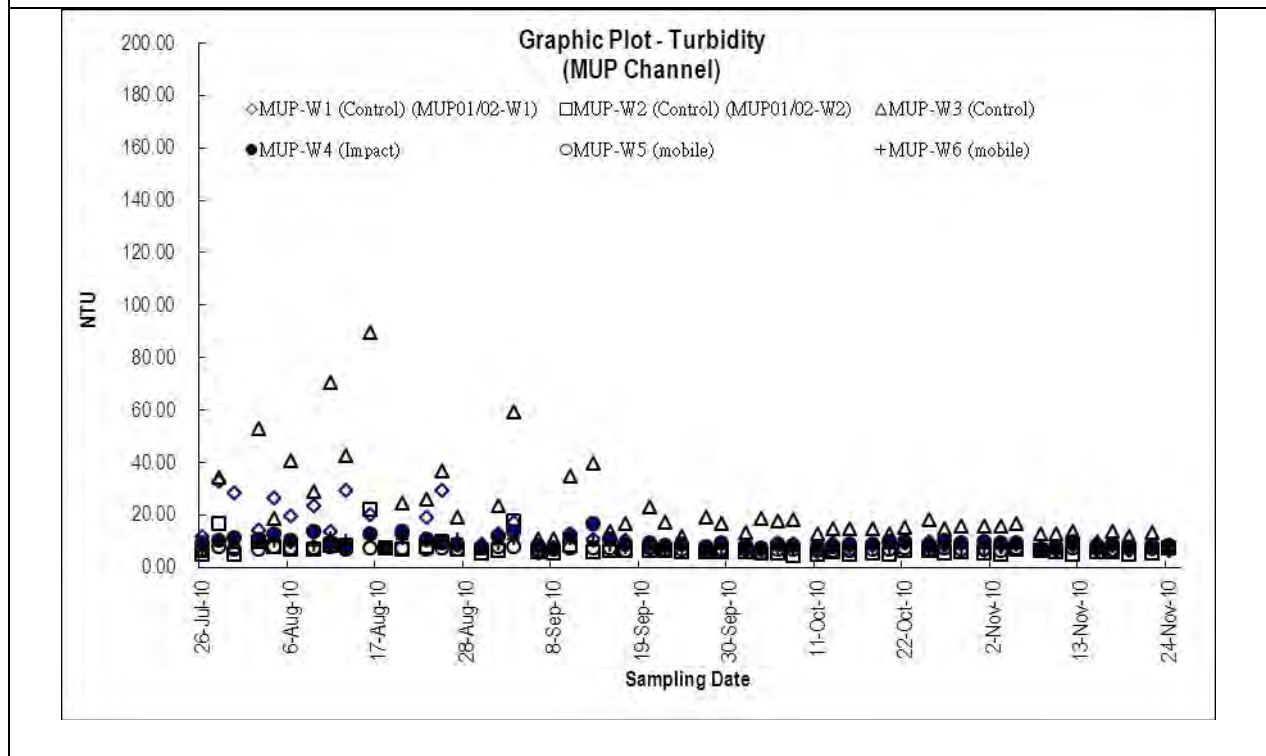
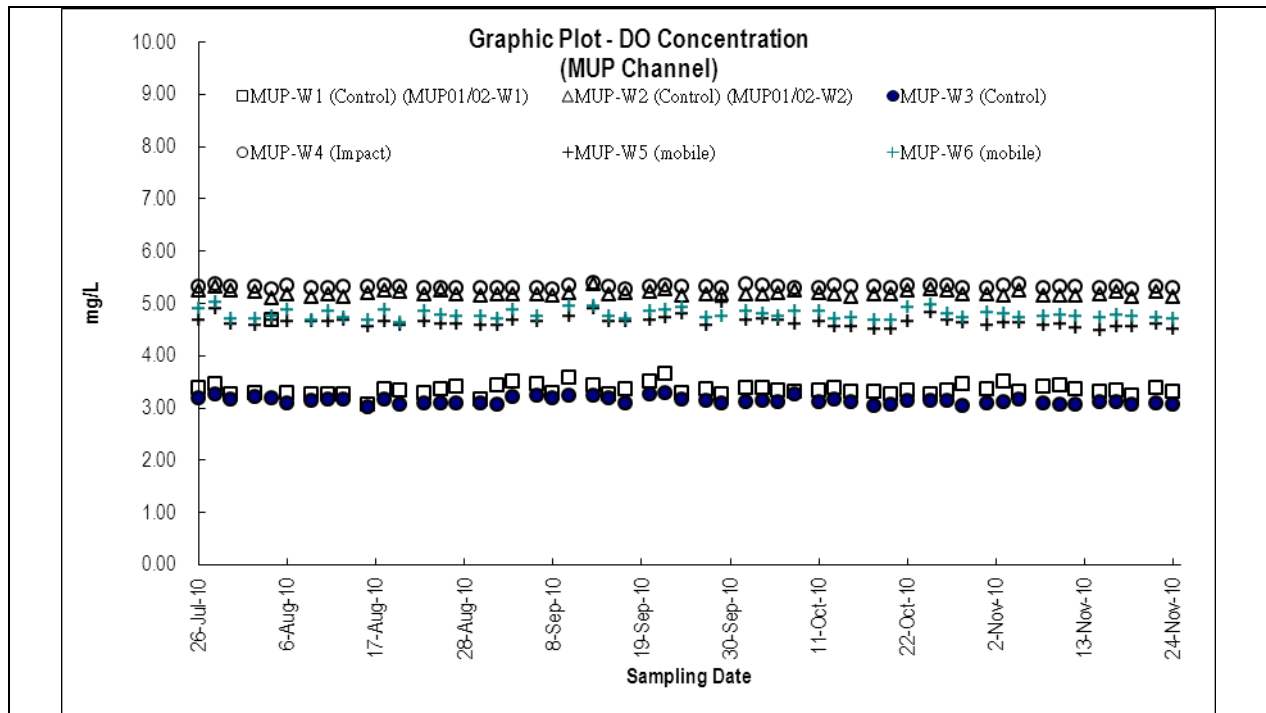
Graphic Plot of Monitoring - Air Quality GRAPHIC PLOT – 24-hour TSP

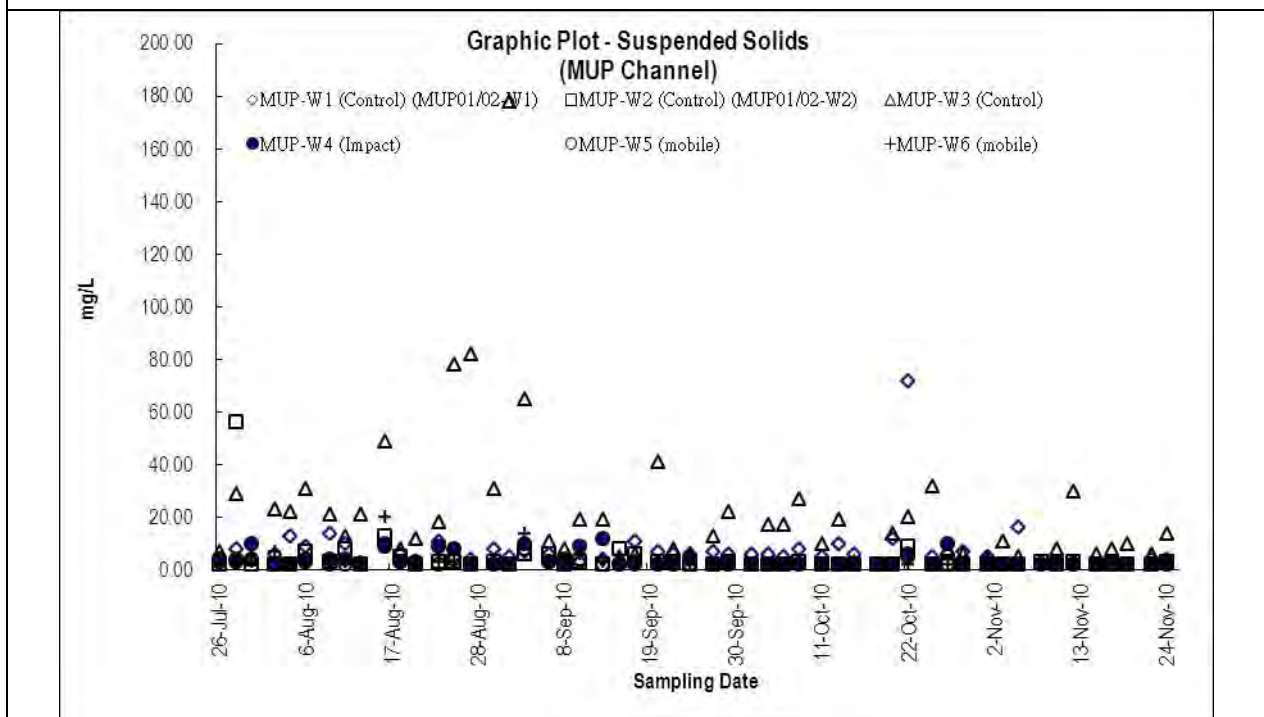
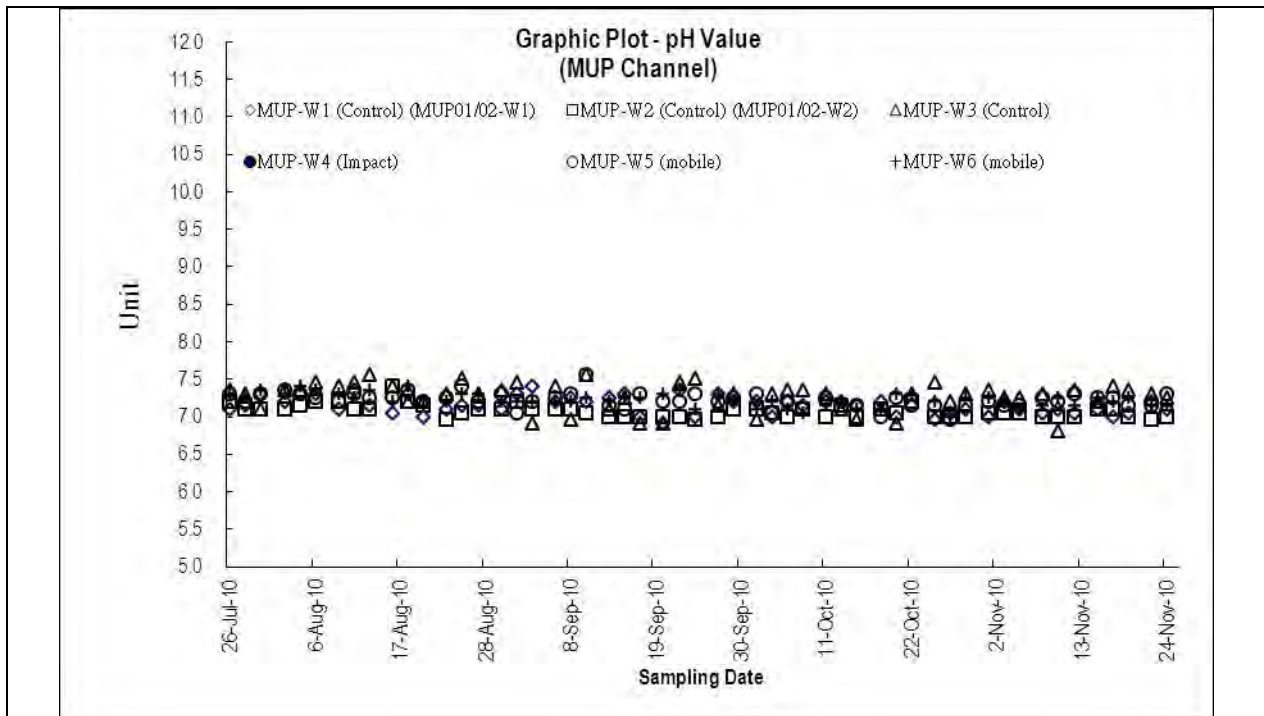


GRAPHIC PLOT – 1-hour TSP



Graphic Plot of Monitoring - Water Quality





Appendix J

Meteorological Records

Meteorological Data in this Reporting Month

| Date | Weather | Total Rainfall (mm) | Ta Kwu Ling | | | | |
|-----------|---------|---|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------|------|
| | | | Mean Air Temp. (°C) | Wind Speed (km/h) | Mean Relative Humidity (%) | Wind Direction | |
| 26-Oct-10 | Tue | Mainly cloudy and appreciably cooler. | Trace | 20.4 | 13.5 | 67 | N/NE |
| 27-Oct-10 | Wed | Mainly fine and dry. | 0 | 19.7 | 15 | 52.5 | N |
| 28-Oct-10 | Thu | Fine and dry. | 0 | 17.8 | 16 | 44 | N/NE |
| 29-Oct-10 | Fri | Fine and dry. Fresh north to northeasterly winds. | 0 | 18.4 | 13.7 | 39.2 | N |
| 30-Oct-10 | Sat | Moderate east to northeasterly winds | 0 | 18.3 | 14.7 | 39.5 | N |
| 31-Oct-10 | Sun | It will be fine. Dry during the day. | 0 | 18 | 4.7 | 62.2 | N |
| 1-Nov-10 | Mon | Fine and dry. | 0 | 18.8 | 5 | 61.2 | E/SE |
| 2-Nov-10 | Tue | Moderate to fresh east to northeasterly winds. | 0 | 20.6 | 6.7 | 58.2 | E/SE |
| 3-Nov-10 | Wed | Mainly fine and dry. | 0 | 19.6 | 8.5 | 64 | N/NE |
| 4-Nov-10 | Thu | Cloudy with one or two light rain patches. | 3.2 | 19.6 | 6.9 | 70 | N |
| 5-Nov-10 | Fri | Overcast with rain. Visibility rather low. | 24.3 | 17.6 | 4 | 87 | S/SE |
| 6-Nov-10 | Sat | Moderate north to northeasterly winds. | 14.7 | 18.3 | 4.5 | 93 | N/NW |
| 7-Nov-10 | Sun | Fine and dry. | 0 | 22.3 | 6.5 | 72.7 | N/NW |
| 8-Nov-10 | Mon | Moderate north to northeasterly winds. | 0 | 20.8 | 9 | 65 | N |
| 9-Nov-10 | Tue | Fine and dry. | 0 | 20.2 | 7.9 | 60.5 | E/NE |
| 10-Nov-10 | Wed | Sunny periods. Visibility relatively low. | 0 | 20.6 | 5.5 | 62.2 | E/NE |
| 11-Nov-10 | Thu | Mainly cloudy. | 0 | 19.2 | 5.2 | 62.5 | N/NW |
| 12-Nov-10 | Fri | Moderate easterly winds, occasionally fresh | 0 | 20 | 8.2 | 63.7 | E/SE |
| 13-Nov-10 | Sat | Sunny periods. | 0 | 20.9 | 7.5 | 71.5 | E |
| 14-Nov-10 | Sun | Moderate northeasterly winds. | Trace | 22.4 | 8 | 69.5 | E |
| 15-Nov-10 | Mon | Visibility relatively low. | Trace | 23.9 | 7.1 | 72 | E/SE |
| 16-Nov-10 | Tue | Mainly fine. | Trace | 20.6 | 6.5 | 70 | N/NE |
| 17-Nov-10 | Wed | Some haze. | 0 | 19 | 7 | 73.2 | N/NW |
| 18-Nov-10 | Thu | Moderate east to northeasterly winds. | 0 | 22 | 5 | 66.5 | N/NW |
| 19-Nov-10 | Fri | Mainly fine with some haze. | 0 | 20.4 | 7 | 74.7 | N |
| 20-Nov-10 | Sat | Moderate east to northeasterly winds. | 0 | 18.3 | 5.5 | 79.2 | E/SE |
| 21-Nov-10 | Sun | Fine and dry | 0 | 21.9 | 5 | 75.5 | E/SE |
| 22-Nov-10 | Mon | Moderate east to northeasterly winds | 0 | 21 | 8.2 | 74.5 | N |
| 23-Nov-10 | Tue | Mainly fine and dry in the afternoon. | Trace | 20.3 | 4.4 | 68.5 | N/NW |
| 24-Nov-10 | Wed | Mainly fine. | 0 | 20.6 | 6.7 | 68.7 | E |
| 25-Nov-10 | Thu | Fine and dry apart from some haze. | 0 | 19 | 11 | 65.5 | N |

* The record was extracted from The Hong Kong Observatory Weather Stations

missing (less than 24 hourly observations a day)

Appendix K

Proforma of the Weekly ET Site Inspection Checklist

Project: DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08
Drainage Improvement Works at Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang

Inspected by _____
 IEC/IEC's Representative: _____
 RE/ RE's Representative: William Tang
 ETL/ ET's Representative: Ray Cheung
 EO/ EO's Representative: C.P. Chan
 Contractor's Representative: Y. M. Mo

Inspection

Date: 27 October 2010
 Time: 10:00am

PART A:

GENERAL INFORMATION

Environmental Permit No. EP-277/2007/A

Weather: Sunny Fine Cloudy Rainy Calm
 Temperature: 22.9 °C
 Humidity: High Moderate Low N/A
 Wind: Strong Breeze Light Calm

Channel

Area Inspected

TKL02
 TKL07
 MUP01/02
 MUP05

PART B:

SITE AUDIT

| Note: Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Section 1: Water Quality | | | | | | | |
| 1.01 | Is an effluent discharge license obtained for the Project? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.02 | Is the effluent discharged in accordance with the discharge licence? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.03 | Is the discharge of turbid water avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.04 | Are there proper desilting facilities in the drainage systems to reduce SS levels in effluent? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.05 | Are there channels, sandbags or bunds to direct surface run-off to sedimentation tanks? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.06 | Are there any perimeter channels provided at site boundaries to intercept storm runoff from crossing the site? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.07 | Is drainage system well maintained? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.08 | As excavation proceeds, are temporary access roads protected by crushed stone or gravel? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.09 | Are temporary exposed slopes properly covered? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.10 | Are earthworks final surfaces well compacted or protected? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.11 | Are manholes adequately covered or temporarily sealed? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.12 | Are there any procedures and equipment for rainstorm protection? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.13 | Are wheel washing facilities well maintained? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.14 | Is runoff from wheel washing facilities avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.15 | Are there toilets provided on site? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.16 | Are toilets properly maintained? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.17 | Are the vehicle and plant servicing areas paved and located within roofed areas? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.18 | Is the oil leakage or spillage avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.19 | Are there any measures to prevent leaked oil from entering the drainage system? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.20 | Are there any measures to collect spilt cement and concrete washings during concreting works? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

| Note: | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| 1.21 | Are there any oil interceptors/grease traps in the drainage systems for vehicle and plant servicing areas, canteen kitchen, etc? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.22 | Are the oil interceptors/grease traps maintained properly? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.23 | Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.24 | Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.25 | No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.26 | Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.27 | Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the stream course. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.25 | License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| Section 2: Air Quality | | | | | | | |
| 2.01 | Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.02 | Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.03 | Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.04 | Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.05 | Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.06 | Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.07 | Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.08 | Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.09 | Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.10 | Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.11 | Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.12 | Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.13 | Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.14 | Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.15 | Is open burning avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.16 | Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| Section 3: Noise | | | | | | | |
| 3.01 | Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.02 | Is silenced equipment adopted? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.03 | Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.04 | Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.05 | Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.06 | Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.07 | Are air compressors fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

| Note: | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| 3.08 | Are flaps and panels of mechanical equipment closed during operation? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.09 | Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive piling works? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.10 | Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.11 | Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.12 | Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures). | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.13 | Temporary/Moveable noise barrier or site hoarding are provide or erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.14 | Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures). | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| Section 4: Waste/Chemical Management | | | | | | | |
| 4.01 | Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.02 | Are receptacles available for general refuse collection? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.03 | Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.04 | Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.05 | Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.06 | Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.07 | Are the chemical wastes stored in proper storage areas? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.08 | Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.09 | Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.10 | Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.11 | Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.12 | Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.13 | Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.14 | Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.15 | Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.16 | Are construction wastes reused? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.17 | Are construction wastes disposed of properly? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.18 | Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.19 | Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.20 | Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.21 | Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.22 | Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.23 | Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC No.12/2000 and EWTB TC(W) No. 34/2002. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

| Note: Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| Section 5: Landscape & Visual | | | | | | | |
| 5.01 | Are retained and transplanted trees in health condition? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 5.02 | Are retained and transplanted trees properly protected? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 5.03 | Are surgery works carried out for the damaged trees? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | |
| 5.04 | Is damage to trees outside site boundary due to construction activities avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 5.05 | Is the night-time lighting controlled to minimize glare to sensitive receivers? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| Section 6: Ecology | | | | | | | |
| 6.01 | Gabion banks and base had been provide for channel linings and banks for typical sections? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 6.02 | Prevent site effluent/runoff discharge to the seasonal wetlands? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 6.03 | Stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction activities at the seasonal wetlands are prohibited? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| Section 7: Others | | | | | | | |
| 7.01 | Are relevant Environmental Permits posted at all vehicle site entrances/exits? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

| | |
|--|--|
| Remarks | |
| Follow-Up of Last Site Inspection: | |
| The tree debris and C&D material were cleared. (TKL02 & MUP05) | |

Findings of Site Inspection on 27th October 2010:

| | |
|--|--|
| No adverse environmental issues were observed. As a general reminder, water spraying should be carried out regularly throughout the site especially in dry and windy season. | |
|--|--|

IEC's representative RE's representative ET's representative EO's representative Contractor's representative

() (William Tang) (Ray Cheung) (C. P. Chan) (Y. M. Mo)

Project: DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08
Drainage Improvement Works at Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang

Inspected by _____
 IEC/IEC's Representative: _____
 RE/ RE's Representative: William Tang
 ETL/ ET's Representative: Ray Cheung
 EO/ EO's Representative: C.P. Chan
 Contractor's Representative: Y. M. Mo

Inspection

Date: 5 November 2010
 Time: 2:00pm

PART A:

GENERAL INFORMATION

Environmental Permit No. EP-277/2007/A

Weather: Sunny Fine Cloudy Rainy Calm
 Temperature: 18.3 °C
 Humidity: High Moderate Low N/A
 Wind: Strong Breeze Light Calm

Channel

Area Inspected

TKL02
 TKL07
 MUP01/02
 MUP05

PART B:

SITE AUDIT

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|-----------------|------------|-----------|------------------|------------|----------------------|
| Note: | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
| | Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | | | | | | |

Section 1: Water Quality

| | | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 1.01 | Is an effluent discharge license obtained for the Project? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.02 | Is the effluent discharged in accordance with the discharge licence? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.03 | Is the discharge of turbid water avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.04 | Are there proper desilting facilities in the drainage systems to reduce SS levels in effluent? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.05 | Are there channels, sandbags or bunds to direct surface run-off to sedimentation tanks? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.06 | Are there any perimeter channels provided at site boundaries to intercept storm runoff from crossing the site? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.07 | Is drainage system well maintained? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.08 | As excavation proceeds, are temporary access roads protected by crushed stone or gravel? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.09 | Are temporary exposed slopes properly covered? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.10 | Are earthworks final surfaces well compacted or protected? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.11 | Are manholes adequately covered or temporarily sealed? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.12 | Are there any procedures and equipment for rainstorm protection? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.13 | Are wheel washing facilities well maintained? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.14 | Is runoff from wheel washing facilities avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.15 | Are there toilets provided on site? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.16 | Are toilets properly maintained? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.17 | Are the vehicle and plant servicing areas paved and located within roofed areas? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.18 | Is the oil leakage or spillage avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.19 | Are there any measures to prevent leaked oil from entering the drainage system? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.20 | Are there any measures to collect spilt cement and concrete washings during concreting works? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

| Note: | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| 1.21 | Are there any oil interceptors/grease traps in the drainage systems for vehicle and plant servicing areas, canteen kitchen, etc? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.22 | Are the oil interceptors/grease traps maintained properly? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.23 | Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.24 | Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.25 | No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.26 | Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.27 | Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the stream course. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.25 | License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| Section 2: Air Quality | | | | | | | |
| 2.01 | Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.02 | Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.03 | Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.04 | Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.05 | Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.06 | Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.07 | Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.08 | Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.09 | Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.10 | Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.11 | Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.12 | Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.13 | Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.14 | Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.15 | Is open burning avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.16 | Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| Section 3: Noise | | | | | | | |
| 3.01 | Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.02 | Is silenced equipment adopted? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.03 | Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.04 | Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.05 | Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.06 | Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.07 | Are air compressors fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

| Note: | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| 3.08 | Are flaps and panels of mechanical equipment closed during operation? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.09 | Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive piling works? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.10 | Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.11 | Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.12 | Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures). | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.13 | Temporary/Moveable noise barrier or site hoarding are provide or erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.14 | Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures). | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| Section 4: Waste/Chemical Management | | | | | | | |
| 4.01 | Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.02 | Are receptacles available for general refuse collection? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.03 | Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.04 | Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.05 | Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.06 | Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.07 | Are the chemical wastes stored in proper storage areas? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.08 | Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.09 | Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.10 | Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.11 | Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.12 | Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.13 | Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.14 | Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.15 | Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.16 | Are construction wastes reused? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.17 | Are construction wastes disposed of properly? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.18 | Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.19 | Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.20 | Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.21 | Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.22 | Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.23 | Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC No.12/2000 and EWTB TC(W) No. 34/2002. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

Project: DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08
Drainage Improvement Works at Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang

Inspected by _____
 IEC/IEC's Representative: Edmund Cheung
 RE/ RE's Representative: William Tang
 ETL/ ET's Representative: Ray Cheung
 EO/ EO's Representative: C.P. Chan
 Contractor's Representative: Y. M. Mo

Inspection

Date: 11 November 2010
 Time: 10:00am

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| PART A: | GENERAL INFORMATION | | | | | Environmental Permit No. EP-277/2007/A |
| Weather: | <input type="checkbox"/> Sunny | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine | <input type="checkbox"/> Cloudy | <input type="checkbox"/> Rainy | <input type="checkbox"/> Calm | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Temperature: | <u>25.3</u> °C | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Humidity: | <input type="checkbox"/> High | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate | <input type="checkbox"/> Low | | | <input type="checkbox"/> N/A |
| Wind: | <input type="checkbox"/> Strong | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Breeze | <input type="checkbox"/> Light | <input type="checkbox"/> Calm | | |
| Channel | Area Inspected | | | | | |
| TKL02 TKL07 MUP01/02 MUP05 | | | | | | |

PART B: SITE AUDIT

| Note: Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Section 1: Water Quality | | | | | | | |
| 1.01 | Is an effluent discharge license obtained for the Project? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.02 | Is the effluent discharged in accordance with the discharge licence? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.03 | Is the discharge of turbid water avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.04 | Are there proper desilting facilities in the drainage systems to reduce SS levels in effluent? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.05 | Are there channels, sandbags or bunds to direct surface run-off to sedimentation tanks? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.06 | Are there any perimeter channels provided at site boundaries to intercept storm runoff from crossing the site? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.07 | Is drainage system well maintained? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.08 | As excavation proceeds, are temporary access roads protected by crushed stone or gravel? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.09 | Are temporary exposed slopes properly covered? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.10 | Are earthworks final surfaces well compacted or protected? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.11 | Are manholes adequately covered or temporarily sealed? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.12 | Are there any procedures and equipment for rainstorm protection? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.13 | Are wheel washing facilities well maintained? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.14 | Is runoff from wheel washing facilities avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.15 | Are there toilets provided on site? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.16 | Are toilets properly maintained? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.17 | Are the vehicle and plant servicing areas paved and located within roofed areas? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.18 | Is the oil leakage or spillage avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Remark 2 |
| 1.19 | Are there any measures to prevent leaked oil from entering the drainage system? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.20 | Are there any measures to collect spilt cement and concrete washings during concreting works? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |



| Note: | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| 1.21 | Are there any oil interceptors/grease traps in the drainage systems for vehicle and plant servicing areas, canteen kitchen, etc? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.22 | Are the oil interceptors/grease traps maintained properly? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.23 | Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.24 | Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.25 | No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.26 | Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.27 | Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the stream course. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.25 | License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| Section 2: Air Quality | | | | | | | |
| 2.01 | Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.02 | Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.03 | Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.04 | Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.05 | Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.06 | Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.07 | Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.08 | Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.09 | Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.10 | Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.11 | Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.12 | Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.13 | Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.14 | Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.15 | Is open burning avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.16 | Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| Section 3: Noise | | | | | | | |
| 3.01 | Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.02 | Is silenced equipment adopted? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.03 | Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.04 | Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.05 | Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.06 | Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.07 | Are air compressors fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

| Note: | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| 3.08 | Are flaps and panels of mechanical equipment closed during operation? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.09 | Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive piling works? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.10 | Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.11 | Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.12 | Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures). | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.13 | Temporary/Moveable noise barrier or site hoarding are provide or erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.14 | Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures). | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| Section 4: Waste/Chemical Management | | | | | | | |
| 4.01 | Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.02 | Are receptacles available for general refuse collection? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.03 | Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.04 | Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.05 | Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.06 | Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.07 | Are the chemical containers stored in proper storage areas? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Remark 1 |
| 4.08 | Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.09 | Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.10 | Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.11 | Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.12 | Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.13 | Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.14 | Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.15 | Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.16 | Are construction wastes reused? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.17 | Are construction wastes disposed of properly? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.18 | Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.19 | Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.20 | Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.21 | Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.22 | Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.23 | Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC No.12/2000 and EWTB TC(W) No. 34/2002. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

| Note: Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| Section 5: Landscape & Visual | | | | | | | |
| 5.01 | Are retained and transplanted trees in health condition? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 5.02 | Are retained and transplanted trees properly protected? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 5.03 | Are surgery works carried out for the damaged trees? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | |
| 5.04 | Is damage to trees outside site boundary due to construction activities avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 5.05 | Is the night-time lighting controlled to minimize glare to sensitive receivers? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| Section 6: Ecology | | | | | | | |
| 6.01 | Gabion banks and base had been provide for channel linings and banks for typical sections? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 6.02 | Prevent site effluent/runoff discharge to the seasonal wetlands? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 6.03 | Stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction activities at the seasonal wetlands are prohibited? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| Section 7: Others | | | | | | | |
| 7.01 | Are relevant Environmental Permits posted at all vehicle site entrances/exits? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

| |
|---|
| Remarks |
| Follow-Up of Last Site Inspection: |
| The stagnant water was removed.[TKL07] |

Findings of Site Inspection on 11th November 2010:

| | |
|--|---|
|  |  |
| The Contractor was reminded to provide drip tray for the chemical container. [TKL07] | Oil leakage was observed, the contractor was reminded to clean the contamination soil and prevent further leakage from the plant. [MUP05] |

IEC's representative RE's representative ET's representative EO's representative Contractor's representative

Ray

() (William Tang) (Ray Cheung) (C. P. Chan) (Y. M. Mo)

Project: DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08
Drainage Improvement Works at Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang

Inspected by _____
 IEC/IEC's Representative: _____
 RE/ RE's Representative: William Tang
 ETL/ ET's Representative: Ray Cheung
 EO/ EO's Representative: C.P. Chan
 Contractor's Representative: Y. M. Mo

Inspection

Date: 18 November 2010
 Time: 10:00am

PART A:

GENERAL INFORMATION

Environmental Permit No. EP-277/2007/A

Weather: Sunny Fine Cloudy Rainy Calm
 Temperature: 24.6 °C
 Humidity: High Moderate Low N/A
 Wind: Strong Breeze Light Calm

Channel

Area Inspected

TKL02
 TKL07
 MUP01/02
 MUP05

PART B:

SITE AUDIT

| Note: Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Section 1: Water Quality | | | | | | | |
| 1.01 | Is an effluent discharge license obtained for the Project? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.02 | Is the effluent discharged in accordance with the discharge licence? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.03 | Is the discharge of turbid water avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.04 | Are there proper desilting facilities in the drainage systems to reduce SS levels in effluent? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.05 | Are there channels, sandbags or bunds to direct surface run-off to sedimentation tanks? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.06 | Are there any perimeter channels provided at site boundaries to intercept storm runoff from crossing the site? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.07 | Is drainage system well maintained? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Remark 3 |
| 1.08 | As excavation proceeds, are temporary access roads protected by crushed stone or gravel? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.09 | Are temporary exposed slopes properly covered? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.10 | Are earthworks final surfaces well compacted or protected? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.11 | Are manholes adequately covered or temporarily sealed? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.12 | Are there any procedures and equipment for rainstorm protection? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.13 | Are wheel washing facilities well maintained? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.14 | Is runoff from wheel washing facilities avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.15 | Are there toilets provided on site? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.16 | Are toilets properly maintained? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.17 | Are the vehicle and plant servicing areas paved and located within roofed areas? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.18 | Is the oil leakage or spillage avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.19 | Are there any measures to prevent leaked oil from entering the drainage system? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.20 | Are there any measures to collect spilt cement and concrete washings during concreting works? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

| Note: | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| 1.21 | Are there any oil interceptors/grease traps in the drainage systems for vehicle and plant servicing areas, canteen kitchen, etc? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.22 | Are the oil interceptors/grease traps maintained properly? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.23 | Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.24 | Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.25 | No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.26 | Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.27 | Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the stream course. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.25 | License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| Section 2: Air Quality | | | | | | | |
| 2.01 | Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.02 | Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.03 | Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.04 | Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.05 | Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.06 | Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Remark 2 |
| 2.07 | Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.08 | Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.09 | Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.10 | Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.11 | Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.12 | Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.13 | Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.14 | Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.15 | Is open burning avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.16 | Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| Section 3: Noise | | | | | | | |
| 3.01 | Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.02 | Is silenced equipment adopted? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.03 | Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.04 | Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.05 | Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.06 | Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.07 | Are air compressors fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

| Note: | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| 3.08 | Are flaps and panels of mechanical equipment closed during operation? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.09 | Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive piling works? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.10 | Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.11 | Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.12 | Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures). | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.13 | Temporary/Moveable noise barrier or site hoarding are provide or erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.14 | Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures). | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| Section 4: Waste/Chemical Management | | | | | | | |
| 4.01 | Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.02 | Are receptacles available for general refuse collection? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.03 | Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.04 | Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Remark 1 |
| 4.05 | Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.06 | Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.07 | Are the chemical containers stored in proper storage areas? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.08 | Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.09 | Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.10 | Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.11 | Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.12 | Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.13 | Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.14 | Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.15 | Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.16 | Are construction wastes reused? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.17 | Are construction wastes disposed of properly? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.18 | Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.19 | Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.20 | Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.21 | Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.22 | Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.23 | Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC No.12/2000 and EWTB TC(W) No. 34/2002. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

| Note: Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| Section 5: Landscape & Visual | | | | | | | |
| 5.01 | Are retained and transplanted trees in health condition? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 5.02 | Are retained and transplanted trees properly protected? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 5.03 | Are surgery works carried out for the damaged trees? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | |
| 5.04 | Is damage to trees outside site boundary due to construction activities avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 5.05 | Is the night-time lighting controlled to minimize glare to sensitive receivers? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| Section 6: Ecology | | | | | | | |
| 6.01 | Gabion banks and base had been provide for channel linings and banks for typical sections? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 6.02 | Prevent site effluent/runoff discharge to the seasonal wetlands? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 6.03 | Stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction activities at the seasonal wetlands are prohibited? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| Section 7: Others | | | | | | | |
| 7.01 | Are relevant Environmental Permits posted at all vehicle site entrances/exits? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

Remarks

Follow-Up of Last Site Inspection:



Drip tray was applied for chemical container.[TKL07]



The dirt by oil leakage was cleared. [MUP05]

Findings of Site Inspection on 18th November 2010:

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| <p>Scattered of C&D waste and general refuse were observed, housekeeping on site should be improved. [MUP05]</p> | <p>Fugitive dust emission was observed. The Contractor was reminded to practice water spraying regularly. [MUP05]</p> |
| | |
| <p>Accumulated stagnant water was observed during the site inspection. Larvidical oil or pumped out should be undertaken to prevent mosquitoes breeding [MUP05]</p> | |

IEC's representative

RE's representative

ET's representative

EO's representative

Contractor's representative

() (William Tang) (Ray Cheung) (C. P. Chan) (Y. M. Mo)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Project: <u>DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08</u> <u>Drainage Improvement Works at Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang</u> | Inspected by IEC/IEC's Representative: RE/ RE's Representative: ETL/ ET's Representative: EO/ EO's Representative: Contractor's Representative: | Checklist No. <u>DC200708-251110</u> _____ C. K. Lam _____ Dennis Ho _____ C.P. Chan _____ Y. M. Mo |
| Inspection Date: <u>25 November 2010</u> Time: <u>10:00am</u> | | |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| PART A: | GENERAL INFORMATION | Environmental Permit No. EP-277/2007/A |
| Weather: | <input type="checkbox"/> Sunny <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine <input type="checkbox"/> Cloudy <input type="checkbox"/> Rainy <input type="checkbox"/> Calm | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Temperature: | <u>20.2</u> °C | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Humidity: | <input type="checkbox"/> High <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low | <input type="checkbox"/> N/A |
| Wind: | <input type="checkbox"/> Strong <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Breeze <input type="checkbox"/> Light <input type="checkbox"/> Calm | |
| Channel | Area Inspected | |
| TKL02 TKL07 MUP01/02 MUP05 | | |

PART B: SITE AUDIT

| Note: Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Section 1: Water Quality | | | | | | |
| 1.01 Is an effluent discharge license obtained for the Project? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.02 Is the effluent discharged in accordance with the discharge licence? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.03 Is the discharge of turbid water avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.04 Are there proper desilting facilities in the drainage systems to reduce SS levels in effluent? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.05 Are there channels, sandbags or bunds to direct surface run-off to sedimentation tanks? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Remark 4 |
| 1.06 Are there any perimeter channels provided at site boundaries to intercept storm runoff from crossing the site? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.07 Is drainage system well maintained? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.08 As excavation proceeds, are temporary access roads protected by crushed stone or gravel? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.09 Are temporary exposed slopes properly covered? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Remark 3 |
| 1.10 Are earthworks final surfaces well compacted or protected? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.11 Are manholes adequately covered or temporarily sealed? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.12 Are there any procedures and equipment for rainstorm protection? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.13 Are wheel washing facilities well maintained? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.14 Is runoff from wheel washing facilities avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.15 Are there toilets provided on site? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.16 Are toilets properly maintained? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.17 Are the vehicle and plant servicing areas paved and located within roofed areas? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.18 Is the oil leakage or spillage avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.19 Are there any measures to prevent leaked oil from entering the drainage system? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.20 Are there any measures to collect spilt cement and concrete washings during concreting works? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

| Note: | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| 1.21 | Are there any oil interceptors/grease traps in the drainage systems for vehicle and plant servicing areas, canteen kitchen, etc? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.22 | Are the oil interceptors/grease traps maintained properly? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.23 | Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.24 | Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.25 | No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.26 | Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.27 | Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the stream course. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.25 | License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| Section 2: Air Quality | | | | | | | |
| 2.01 | Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.02 | Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.03 | Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.04 | Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Remark 2 |
| 2.05 | Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.06 | Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.07 | Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.08 | Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.09 | Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.10 | Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.11 | Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.12 | Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.13 | Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.14 | Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.15 | Is open burning avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2.16 | Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| Section 3: Noise | | | | | | | |
| 3.01 | Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.02 | Is silenced equipment adopted? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.03 | Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.04 | Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.05 | Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.06 | Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.07 | Are air compressors fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

| Note: | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| 3.08 | Are flaps and panels of mechanical equipment closed during operation? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.09 | Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive piling works? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.10 | Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.11 | Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.12 | Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures). | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.13 | Temporary/Moveable noise barrier or site hoarding are provide or erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3.14 | Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures). | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| Section 4: Waste/Chemical Management | | | | | | | |
| 4.01 | Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.02 | Are receptacles available for general refuse collection? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.03 | Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.04 | Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.05 | Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.06 | Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.07 | Are the chemical containers stored in proper storage areas? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Remark 1 |
| 4.08 | Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.09 | Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.10 | Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.11 | Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.12 | Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.13 | Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.14 | Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.15 | Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.16 | Are construction wastes reused? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.17 | Are construction wastes disposed of properly? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.18 | Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.19 | Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.20 | Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.21 | Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.22 | Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4.23 | Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC No.12/2000 and EWTB TC(W) No. 34/2002. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

| Note: | Not Obs.: | Yes: | No: | Follow Up: | N/A: | Photo/Remarks: |
|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Not Observed; | Compliance; | Non-Compliance; | | | |
| | Follow Up: | Observations requiring follow-Up actions | N/A: | Not Applicable | | |
| Section 5: Landscape & Visual | | | | | | |
| 5.01 | Are retained and transplanted trees in health condition? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5.02 | Are retained and transplanted trees properly protected? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5.03 | Are surgery works carried out for the damaged trees? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 5.04 | Is damage to trees outside site boundary due to construction activities avoided? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5.05 | Is the night-time lighting controlled to minimize glare to sensitive receivers? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Section 6: Ecology | | | | | | |
| 6.01 | Gabion banks and base had been provide for channel linings and banks for typical sections? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 6.02 | Prevent site effluent/runoff discharge to the seasonal wetlands? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 6.03 | Stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction activities at the seasonal wetlands are prohibited? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Section 7: Others | | | | | | |
| 7.01 | Are relevant Environmental Permits posted at all vehicle site entrances/exits? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

| Remarks | |
|--|--|
| Follow-Up of Last Site Inspection: | |
|  |  |
| C&D waste and general refuse was removed [MUP05] | Water spraying on haul road was observed [MUP05] |
|  | |
| Application of larvicidal oil was observed at stagnant water [MUP05] | |

Findings of Site Inspection on 25th November 2010:

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| <p>Remark 1: Proper storage of chemical containers was reminded [TKL02]</p> | <p>Remark 2: The contractor was reminded to prevent dust generation for temporary stockpile [TKL02]</p> |
| | |
| <p>Remark 3: The contractor was reminded to provide dust mitigation measures for excavated side slope [TKL07]</p> | <p>Remark 4: The contractor was reminded to improve the water mitigation measures applied onsite. [TKL07] [MUP05]</p> |
| | |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| IEC's representative | RE's representative | ET's representative | EO's representative | Contractor's representative |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|

() (C. K. Lam) (Dennis Ho) (C. P. Chan) (Y. M. Mo)

Appendix L

Proforma of Ecology Inspection Checklist

Project: DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08
Drainage Improvement Works at
Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang

Inspected by _____
 IEC/IEC's Representative: _____
 RE/RE's Representative: _____
 ETL/ ET's Representative: YW Wong
 EO/EO's Representative: C P CHAN
 Contractor's Representative: _____

Checklist No. 1010-S

Inspection
 Date: 28/10/2010
 Time: 1130

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION Environmental Permit No.

Weather: Sunny Fine Cloudy Rainy Calm EP-277/2007A

Temperature: 15 °C

Humidity: High Moderate Low N/A

Wind: Strong Breeze Light Calm

Channel Area Inspected

MUP05 / MUP01/02

PART B: SITE AUDIT

| Note: | EM&A REF: | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance, Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Section 6: Ecology | | | | | | | | |
| 1.01 | 6.5.8 | earthworks to widen the stream have been undertaken from the landward side and existing stream untouched except during the final stage | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.04 | 6.5.9 | widened stream bottom floored with natural materials to approximate as closely as possible to the rocky components of a natural stream bottom | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | MUP01 only. |
| 1.02 | 6.5.10 | Any essential works outside the dry season have been temporarily isolated from the stream | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.03 | 6.5.11 | Excavation works have been restricted to 300m length at any one time | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.04 | 6.5.13 | native riparian trees which would be impacted during construction works have been transplanted to suitable sites within the project area where possible | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | on-going |
| 1.05 | 6.5.22 | Construction activities have been restricted to works area that should be clearly demarcated | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.06 | 6.5.22 | Temporary diversions have been provided to ensure continuous water flow to the downstream section. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.07 | 6.5.22 | The proposed works site inside or in the proximity of natural streams have been temporarily isolated | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | fencing installed |
| 1.08 | 6.5.22 | no disturbance to the stream bed and bank have been found from construction works, equipment or workers for the stream section where the existing natural stream bed and bank will be left untouched | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.09 | 6.5.22 | Temporary access track on streambed have been kept to the minimum width and length | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | MUP05 |
| 1.09 | 6.5.22 | Temporary stream crossings are supported on stilts above the stream bed. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | MUP05 |
| 1.10 | 6.5.22 | Adequate temporary drainage measures including sediment and oil/grease traps have been provided to prevent contaminated site run-off entering the water bodies | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.11 | 6.5.22 | Stockpiling of construction materials, spoils and waste have been properly covered and located away from water bodies | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

| Note: | EM&A REF: | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|-------|-----------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| 1.12 | 6.5.22 | Supervisory staff of the contractor have been assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the construction works | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.13 | 6.5.22 | workers have been regularly briefed to avoid disturbing the flora and fauna near the works area | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.14 | 6.5.22 | Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage have been properly collected, treated and disposed | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.15 | 6.5.22 | details of the mitigation measures to be implemented during construction stage have been submitted to the Engineer for approval | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

Remarks

All mitigation measures were found properly implemented in all streams.

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | |
| <i>IEC's representative</i> | <i>RE's representative</i> | <i>ET's representative</i> | <i>EO's representative</i> | <i>Contractor's representative</i> |
| () | () | (<i>Keith Day</i>) | (<i>C.P. Khan</i>) | () |

Project: DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08
Drainage Improvement Works at
Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang

Inspected by _____
 IEC/IEC's Representative: _____
 RE/RE's Representative: _____
 ETL/ ET's Representative: YW Wong
 EO/EO's Representative: C P CHAN
 Contractor's Representative: _____

Checklist No. 1011-1

Inspection
 Date: 4/11/2013
 Time: 11:40

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION Environmental Permit No. EP-277/2007A

Weather: Sunny Fine Cloudy Rainy Calm EP-277/2007A

Temperature: 22 °C N/A

Humidity: High Moderate Low

Wind: Strong Breeze Light Calm

Channel: MUP05 (MUP01 / MUP02) Area Inspected: ALL

PART B: SITE AUDIT

| Note: | EM&A REF: | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Section 6: Ecology | | | | | | | | |
| 1.01 | 6.5.8 | earthworks to widen the stream have been undertaken from the landward side and existing stream untouched except during the final stage | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.04 | 6.5.9 | widened stream bottom floored with natural materials to approximate as closely as possible to the rocky components of a natural stream bottom | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>no work on stream floor</u> |
| 1.02 | 6.5.10 | Any essential works outside the dry season have been temporarily isolated from the stream | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.03 | 6.5.11 | Excavation works have been restricted to 300m length at any one time | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.04 | 6.5.13 | native riparian trees which would be impacted during construction works have been transplanted to suitable sites within the project area where possible | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>on-going</u> |
| 1.05 | 6.5.22 | Construction activities have been restricted to works area that should be clearly demarcated | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.06 | 6.5.22 | Temporary diversions have been provided to ensure continuous water flow to the downstream section. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.07 | 6.5.22 | The proposed works site inside or in the proximity of natural streams have been temporarily isolated | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>fencing installed</u> |
| 1.08 | 6.5.22 | no disturbance to the stream bed and bank have been found from construction works, equipment or workers for the stream section where the existing natural stream bed and bank will be left untouched | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.09 | 6.5.22 | Temporary access track on streambed have been kept to the minimum width and length | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>MUP05</u> |
| 1.09 | 6.5.22 | Temporary stream crossings are supported on stilts above the stream bed. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>MUP05</u> |
| 1.10 | 6.5.22 | Adequate temporary drainage measures including sediment and oil/grease traps have been provided to prevent contaminated site run-off entering the water bodies | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.11 | 6.5.22 | Stockpiling of construction materials, spoils and waste have been properly covered and located away from water bodies | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

| Note: | EM&A REF: | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|-------|-----------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| 1.12 | 6.5.22 | Supervisory staff of the contractor have been assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the construction works | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.13 | 6.5.22 | workers have been regularly briefed to avoid disturbing the flora and fauna near the works area | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.14 | 6.5.22 | Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage have been properly collected, treated and disposed | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.15 | 6.5.22 | details of the mitigation measures to be implemented during construction stage have been submitted to the Engineer for approval | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

Remarks

An stream - An mitigation measures were found properly implemented

IEC's representative

RE's representative


ET's representative

EO's representative

Contractor's representative

()

()


(Keith Day)


(C.P. Chan)

()

Environmental Team – Ecological Site Inspection and Audit Checklist

Project: DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08
Drainage Improvement Works at
Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang

Inspected by _____
 IEC/IEC's Representative: _____
 RE/RE's Representative: _____
 ETL/ ET's Representative: YW Wong
 EO/EO's Representative: C P CHAN
 Contractor's Representative: _____

Checklist No. 1011-2

Inspection
 Date: 11/11/2012
 Time: 11:30

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION Environmental Permit No.

Weather: Sunny Fine Cloudy Rainy Calm EP-277/2007A

Temperature: 21 °C

Humidity: High Moderate Low N/A

Wind: Strong Breeze Light Calm

Channel Area Inspected

MUP05 MUP01/MUP02

PART B: SITE AUDIT

| Note: | EM&A REF: | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Section 6: Ecology | | | | | | | | |
| 1.01 | 6.5.8 | earthworks to widen the stream have been undertaken from the landward side and existing stream untouched except during the final stage | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.04 | 6.5.9 | widened stream bottom floored with natural materials to approximate as closely as possible to the rocky components of a natural stream bottom | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.02 | 6.5.10 | Any essential works outside the dry season have been temporarily isolated from the stream | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.03 | 6.5.11 | Excavation works have been restricted to 300m length at any one time | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.04 | 6.5.13 | native riparian trees which would be impacted during construction works have been transplanted to suitable sites within the project area where possible | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.05 | 6.5.22 | Construction activities have been restricted to works area that should be clearly demarcated | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.06 | 6.5.22 | Temporary diversions have been provided to ensure continuous water flow to the downstream section. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.07 | 6.5.22 | The proposed works site inside or in the proximity of natural streams have been temporarily isolated | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.08 | 6.5.22 | no disturbance to the stream bed and bank have been found from construction works, equipment or workers for the stream section where the existing natural stream bed and bank will be left untouched | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.09 | 6.5.22 | Temporary access track on streambed have been kept to the minimum width and length | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.09 | 6.5.22 | Temporary stream crossings are supported on stilts above the stream bed. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.10 | 6.5.22 | Adequate temporary drainage measures including sediment and oil/grease traps have been provided to prevent contaminated site run-off entering the water bodies | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>See book</u> |
| 1.11 | 6.5.22 | Stockpiling of construction materials, spoils and waste have been properly covered and located away from water bodies | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

| Note: | EM&A REF: | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|-------|-----------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| 1.12 | 6.5.22 | Supervisory staff of the contractor have been assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the construction works | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.13 | 6.5.22 | workers have been regularly briefed to avoid disturbing the flora and fauna near the works area | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.14 | 6.5.22 | Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage have been properly collected, treated and disposed | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.15 | 6.5.22 | details of the mitigation measures to be implemented during construction stage have been submitted to the Engineer for approval | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

Remarks

MUP 01/02 - All mitigation measures were properly implemented.

MUP 05 - ^{Contaminated} water was found drained into the stream course from excavated area.

| IEC's representative | RE's representative | ET's representative | EO's representative | Contractor's representative |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| () | () | (Keith Wong) | (C. P. Chan) | () |

Project: DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08
Drainage Improvement Works at
Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang

Inspected by _____
 IEC/IEC's Representative: _____
 RE/RE's Representative: _____
 ETL/ET's Representative: YW Wong
 EO/EO's Representative: CP Chan
 Contractor's Representative: _____

Inspection
 Date: 18/11/2010
 Time: 1130

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION Environmental Permit No. EP-277/2007A

Weather: Sunny Fine Cloudy Rainy Calm EP-277/2007A

Temperature: 23 °C EP-277/2007A

Humidity: High Moderate Low N/A

Wind: Strong Breeze Light Calm

Channel Area Inspected

MUP05 / MUP01 / MUP02

PART B: SITE AUDIT

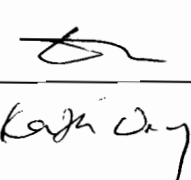

| Note: | EM&A REF: | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Section 6: Ecology | | | | | | | | |
| 1.01 | 6.5.8 | earthworks to widen the stream have been undertaken from the landward side and existing stream untouched except during the final stage | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.04 | 6.5.9 | widened stream bottom floored with natural materials to approximate as closely as possible to the rocky components of a natural stream bottom | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>MUP01</u> |
| 1.02 | 6.5.10 | Any essential works outside the dry season have been temporarily isolated from the stream | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.03 | 6.5.11 | Excavation works have been restricted to 300m length at any one time | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.04 | 6.5.13 | native riparian trees which would be impacted during construction works have been transplanted to suitable sites within the project area where possible | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>on-going</u> |
| 1.05 | 6.5.22 | Construction activities have been restricted to works area that should be clearly demarcated | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.06 | 6.5.22 | Temporary diversions have been provided to ensure continuous water flow to the downstream section. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.07 | 6.5.22 | The proposed works site inside or in the proximity of natural streams have been temporarily isolated | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>fencing installed</u> |
| 1.08 | 6.5.22 | no disturbance to the stream bed and bank have been found from construction works, equipment or workers for the stream section where the existing natural stream bed and bank will be left untouched | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.09 | 6.5.22 | Temporary access track on streambed have been kept to the minimum width and length | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>MUP05</u> |
| 1.09 | 6.5.22 | Temporary stream crossings are supported on stilts above the stream bed. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>MUP05</u> |
| 1.10 | 6.5.22 | Adequate temporary drainage measures including sediment and oil/grease traps have been provided to prevent contaminated site run-off entering the water bodies | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>see note for MUP02</u> |
| 1.11 | 6.5.22 | Stockpiling of construction materials, spoils and waste have been properly covered and located away from water bodies | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

| Note: | EM&A REF: | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|-------|-----------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| 1.12 | 6.5.22 | Supervisory staff of the contractor have been assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the construction works | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.13 | 6.5.22 | workers have been regularly briefed to avoid disturbing the flora and fauna near the works area | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.14 | 6.5.22 | Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage have been properly collected, treated and disposed | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.15 | 6.5.22 | details of the mitigation measures to be implemented during construction stage have been submitted to the Engineer for approval | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

Remarks

MSP1/MSP05 - All mitigation measures were properly implemented

MSP2 - Sediment-loaded underground water was found drained into the natural stream course from work site

| | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|
| IEC's representative | RE's representative | ET's representative | EO's representative | Contractor's representative |
| () | () |  (Kishan Day) |  (C.P. Usher) | () |

Project: DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08
Drainage Improvement Works at
Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang

Inspected by _____
 IEC/IEC's Representative: _____
 RE/RE's Representative: _____
 ETL/ ET's Representative: YW Wong
 EO/EO's Representative: C P CHAN
 Contractor's Representative: _____

Checklist No. 101126

Inspection
 Date: 25-11-2009
 Time: 11:30

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION Environmental Permit No.

Weather: Sunny Fine Cloudy Rainy Calm EP-277/2007A

Temperature: 23 °C N/A

Humidity: High Moderate Low

Wind: Strong Breeze Light Calm

Channel Area Inspected

MUP05 / MUP01 / MUP02

PART B: SITE AUDIT

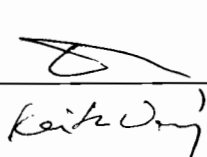

| Note: | EM&A REF: | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Section 6: Ecology | | | | | | | | |
| 1.01 | 6.5.8 | earthworks to widen the stream have been undertaken from the landward side and existing stream untouched except during the final stage | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.04 | 6.5.9 | widened stream bottom floored with natural materials to approximate as closely as possible to the rocky components of a natural stream bottom | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>MUP01 only</u> |
| 1.02 | 6.5.10 | Any essential works outside the dry season have been temporarily isolated from the stream | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.03 | 6.5.11 | Excavation works have been restricted to 300m length at any one time | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.04 | 6.5.13 | native riparian trees which would be impacted during construction works have been transplanted to suitable sites within the project area where possible | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>on-going</u> |
| 1.05 | 6.5.22 | Construction activities have been restricted to works area that should be clearly demarcated | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.06 | 6.5.22 | Temporary diversions have been provided to ensure continuous water flow to the downstream section. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.07 | 6.5.22 | The proposed works site inside or in the proximity of natural streams have been temporarily isolated | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.08 | 6.5.22 | no disturbance to the stream bed and bank have been found from construction works, equipment or workers for the stream section where the existing natural stream bed and bank will be left untouched | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.09 | 6.5.22 | Temporary access track on streambed have been kept to the minimum width and length | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>MUP05</u> |
| 1.09 | 6.5.22 | Temporary stream crossings are supported on stilts above the stream bed. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>MUP05</u> |
| 1.10 | 6.5.22 | Adequate temporary drainage measures including sediment and oil/grease traps have been provided to prevent contaminated site run-off entering the water bodies | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.11 | 6.5.22 | Stockpiling of construction materials, spoils and waste have been properly covered and located away from water bodies | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

| Note: | EM&A REF: | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Not Obs. | Yes | No | Follow Up | N/A | Photo/Remarks |
|-------|-----------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| 1.12 | 6.5.22 | Supervisory staff of the contractor have been assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the construction works | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.13 | 6.5.22 | workers have been regularly briefed to avoid disturbing the flora and fauna near the works area | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.14 | 6.5.22 | Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage have been properly collected, treated and disposed | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 1.15 | 6.5.22 | details of the mitigation measures to be implemented during construction stage have been submitted to the Engineer for approval | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

Remarks

MUPO1 / MUPO5 - All mitigation measures were found properly implemented.

MUPO2 - Sediment-loaded water was found drained into natural stream course from work area.

| IEC's representative | RE's representative | ET's representative | EO's representative | Contractor's representative |
|----------------------|---------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|
| () | () | () | () | () |

Appendix M

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

Name of Department: DSD

Contract No.: DC/2007/08Date: 4-Dec-10**Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2010 (26 October to 25 November)**

| Month | Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Wastes Generated Monthly | | | | | | Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly | | | | |
|-----------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| | Total Quantity Generated | Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete | Reused in the Contract | Reused in other Projects | Disposed as Public Fill | Imported Fill | Metals | Paper/ cardboard packaging | Plastics (see Note 3) | Chemical Waste | Others, e.g. general refuse |
| | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000 kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000m3) |
| Jan | 10.532 | 0 | 0 | 9.422 | 0 | 1.11 | 0.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.006 |
| Feb | 5.665 | 0 | 0 | 5.335 | 0 | 0.33 | 0.15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mar | 5.935 | 0 | 0 | 5.605 | 0 | 0.33 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Apr | 7.072 | 0 | 3.502 | 1.887 | 0 | 1.683 | 0.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| May | 9.638 | 0 | 4.42 | 3.108 | 0 | 2.11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Jun | 6.155 | 0 | 0.864 | 1.991 | 0 | 3.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sub-total | 44.997 | 0 | 8.786 | 27.348 | 0 | 8.863 | 0.45 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.006 |
| Jul | 6.067 | 0 | 1.128 | 2.706 | 0 | 2.233 | 0.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.017 |
| Aug | 3.84 | 0 | 1.2 | 0.52 | 0 | 2.12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.017 |
| Sep | 4.528 | 0 | 1.64 | 1.161 | 0 | 1.727 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Oct | 5.566 | 0 | 2.32 | 0.83 | 0 | 2.416 | 0.2 | 0 | 0 | 0.02 | 0 |
| Nov | 4.22 | 0 | 1.96 | 0 | 0 | 2.26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dec | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 69.218 | 0 | 17.034 | 32.565 | 0 | 19.619 | 0.75 | 0 | 0 | 0.02 | 0.04 |

| Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D Materials to be Generated from the Contract* | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Total Quantity Generated | Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete | Reused in the Contract | Reused in other Projects | Disposed as Public Fill | Imported Fill | Metals | Paper/ cardboard packaging | Plastics (see Note 3) | Chemical Waste | Others, e.g. general refuse |
| (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000 kg) | (in '000 kg) | (in '000 kg) | (in '000 kg) | (in '000m ³) |
| 283.5 | 35.1 | 47.5 | 107 | 32 | 24 | 60 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 |

Notes:

(1) The performance targets are given in PS Clause 25.01F(14).

(2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.

(3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material

* (4) The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works, together with a breakdown of the nature where the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works is equal to or exceeding 50,000 m³. (PS Clause 25.01E(4)(b) refers). [Delete Note (4) and the table above on the forecast, where inapplicable].

Summary Table for Work Processes or Activities Requiring Timber for Temporary Works

Contract No. : DC/2007/08

Date: : 04 December 2010

Contract Title: DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS AT TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN & LIN MA HANG

| Item No. | Description of Works Process or Activity [see note (a) below] | Justifications for Using Timber in Temporary Construction Works | Est. Quantities of Timber Used (m³) | Actual Quantities used (m³) | Remarks |
|--|---|--|---|---|----------------|
| 1. | Construction vehicle bridge inlet/outlet chamber at channel TKL02 | Wall and base slab formwork of VBT02-1 | 5.85 | 6.2 | |
| 2. | Construction of inlet chamber and staircase at channel TKL07 | Base slab & wall formwork | 1.6 | 2.0 | |
| 3. | Construction of footbridge, retaining wall and inlet chamber at channel MUP05 | Wall formwork of footbridge FBM05-4, retaining of FBM05-5 and inlet chambers | 4.6 | 5.0 | |
| 4. | Construction of footbridge at channel MUP02 | Wall formwork of retaining by FBM02-2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Total Estimated Quantity of Timber Used | | | 14.55 | | |

- Notes:
- (a) The Contractor shall list out all the work items requiring timber for use in temporary construction works. Several minor work items may be grouped into one for ease of updating.
 - (b) The summary table shall be submitted to the Engineer's Representative monthly together with the Waste Flow Table for review and monitoring in accordance with the PS Clause 25.01E(5).

Appendix N

Response to Comments

**DSD Contract DC/2007/08 –
 Drainage Improvement Works at Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk and Lin Ma Hang**

1st Response to IEC Comments – EM&A Report (Designated Project)

| Item | Section / Paragraph | Comment | Response |
|------|---------------------|--|--|
| 1 | ES.05 | Please check whether the information is up-to-date. | Updated |
| 2 | Table 5-2 | Please delete the duplicate result and countercheck the no. of power failure incident. | Done |
| 3 | Table 5-2 | The power failures are repeatedly happened at MUP-A2 and MUP-A3 in the past months. Please rectify the power problem immediately and resume the 24-hr TSP monitoring when the power supply is installed. | We have liaised with Contractor to rectify the power failure as soon as possible |
| 4 | Section 5.4 | The audited result is not the reporting period. Please update. | Updated |
| 5 | Appendix H | Please improve the result format. (i.e. 12-Nov-10). | Done |
| 6 | Appendix L | The audited ecology inspection checklist is missing. | Done |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

2nd Response to IEC Comments – EM&A Report (Designated Project)

| Item | Section / Paragraph | Comment | Response |
|------|---------------------|---------|----------|
| | | | |